

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 12 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

[PDF page](#)

1. Household Form (HF)	2
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	10
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	23
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	132
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	245
6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ	265

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.





LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

HOUSEHOLD FORM (HF) W12 M		IN-CONFIDENCE		lhhrid	Wave 12 Household ID
Date completed	IS		FS	lhhstate	Australian State
Office to Code: Is Hhold Structure Date Set? Yes / No If yes, is it IS or FS ?				lhhpcode	Post Code
				lhhcompi	Date completed HF (initial fieldwork)
				lhhcompf	Date completed HF (final fieldwork)
				lhhadst	Address status
Address Status (circle appropriate code) Household now at new address 1 → Household still at last known address Corrections needed to address 2 → No corrections needed 3 Household now at new unknown address 4				Write new corrections or new details for street address No. and Street _____ Suburb/town _____ State _____ Postcode _____	

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Visits & phone calls	#	Visit (V) or ph (T)	Day	Date	Time in	Time out	Total time (mins)	Outcome of call	# SCQ's picked up	Comments
Initial Fieldwork Contacts (S)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
Follow-up Fieldwork Contacts (FS)	1									
	2									
	3									
	4									
	5									
	6									

Non-finalised Outcome of Call codes (record in outcome column above)

NC: no contact made with a Wave 12 household member

CN: contact made, no interview – appointment NOT made

CA: contact made, no interview – appointment made

C1: contact made, and interviews with some household members completed

C2: contact made, and interviews with all household members completed

SC: call to pick up self-completion only (record number picked up)

Appointments made

	Day	Date	Time	Reason
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				

IS Interviewer Name:

FS Interviewer Name:

Interviewer ID:					F2F 1	Phone 2	Interviewer ID:					F2F 1	Phone 2
-----------------	--	--	--	--	-------	---------	-----------------	--	--	--	--	-------	---------

A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER: Can I first just check a few of your details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.	Only ivw XXXs living in same hhold as a PSM
B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE? Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does [he / she] still live here? Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.	
C) MOVERS GUIDE:	Circle code
All PSMs still live here	1 →
All PSMs have moved to one address	2 →
Some PSMs still live here	3 →
All PSMs have moved to more than one address	4 →
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at this address - Don't ivw any XXXs who have moved out (ie. Don't follow a XXX living without a PSM)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at new local address - Phone 1800 468 799 if non-local or unknown address - Only interview a XXX living with a PSM
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Interview household at this address. Only interview a XXX living with a PSM - Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address - Phone 1800 468 799 if non-local or unknown address
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Keep at least one PSM on this HF - Split other PSM(s) to new household(s) - Interview household(s) at new local address(es) - Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow a XXX living without a PSM) - Do not interview any XXXs still at this address - Phone 1800 468 799 for non-local or unknown addresses

- D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.
(Do not include a person if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than half the time; or 2) Are an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year)
- E) ANYONE ELSE? I have [read names of all Wave 12 Household Members] listed as living in this household. Is there anyone else who usually lives here? For example babies, boarders or someone who is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

Check pg 7 for possible PQ type. Otherwise, if EVER interviewed complete a CPQ, if NEVER interviewed complete a NPQ

HF1	*HF2	*HF3	*HF4a	*HF4b	*HF5	*HF6	*HF7		*HF8
PID	Previous W12 PID	First name and surname	Wave 11 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?		Household membership at Household Structure Date
	<i>Split hh: Record person's ID from their previous W12 HF; Ghosts: record "ghost"</i>				M=1 F=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type	Sample status	<u>Listed</u> Resident 1→HF15 Absent for workload 2→HF9 No longer member of household/in prison.... 3→HF11 Deceased 4→HF11 <u>Not listed</u> Re-joiner/Merger(pg 7) .. 5→HF10 New resident 6→HF10 Absent for workload new resident 7→HF9
		<i>The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household</i>							
									<i>Age last birthday at the 30th June 2012</i>
									<i>Tick if details correct or cross out, record changes and reason for change</i>
01			lhgwli1 lhgdli1	lhgsex1	lhgage1				lhghhm1
02			lhgwli2 lhgdli2	lhgsex2	lhgage2				lhghhm2
03			lhgwli3 lhgdli3	lhgsex3	lhgage3				lhghhm3
04			lhgwli4 lhgdli4	lhgsex4	lhgage4				lhghhm4
05			lhgwli5 lhgdli5	lhgsex5	lhgage5				lhghhm5
06			lhgwli6 lhgdli6	lhgsex6	lhgage6				lhghhm6
07			lhgwli7 lhgdli7	lhgsex7	lhgage7				lhghhm7
08			lhgwli8 lhgdli8	lhgsex8	lhgage8				lhghhm8
09			lhgwli9 lhgdli9	lhgsex9	lhgage9				lhghhm9
10			• • • •						• •
11			• • • •						• •
12			lhgwli20 lhgdli20	lhgsex20	lhgage20				lhghhm20

*Ring office on 1800 468 799 to get details from previous waves for HF2 to HF8 (1st column), and GHOSTS/COMMENTS FROM W11 (page 7) prior to conducting hardcopy HF

WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY

				IS 1 2	FS 1 2		
HF9 Are any hhold members ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (HF19 =17)? Yes.... 1.... No.... 2....				1 2	→ complete contact details below → HF10		
PID(s):	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ____ / ____ / ____	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ____ No.....2			
	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:	Comments:			
Reason away:							
PID(s):	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ____ / ____ / ____	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ____ No.....2			
	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:	Comments:			
Reason away:							

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS (If HF8 is not coded 3-7 go to HF15) If still overseas or in prison from Wave 11 copy detail from P7

PID	HF10		HF11		HF12		HF13	HF14	
	JOINERS: Why did [you / name in HF3] join the household?		LEAVERS: Why did [name in HF3] leave the household?		JOINERS & LEAVERS: When did this happen?		LEAVERS LOCATION: Where did [name in HF3] move to?	LEAVERS NEW HHID:	
	Marriage/live together 1 New baby/Adopted 2 Share/financial reasons 3 Returned to family household.. 4 Moved with family member 5 Care/support 6 Other reason (specify) 8		Separation/divorce 01 To education/job 02 To marry/live together 03 To live independently 04 Bought own home 05 Returned to family household 06 To live with other parent 07 Left with family member 08 Deceased 09 Other reason (specify) 10 Don't know 11		If don't know, enter 99 / 9999 If know year, but not month, enter 99/yyyy		New address: Local 1 New address: Non-local 2 Address unknown 3 Deceased 4 Overseas (provide expected return details below) 5 Codes 1-3 complete HF14 Codes 2-3,5 complete pg 5 Code 3 complete HF28 pg 7 Codes 2-4....phone 1800 468 799	New HHID for all split PSMs and XXXs who move with PSMs	
		Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code	Record new HHID
	01	lhgylv1		lhgylf1		lhgjlm1	lhgjly1	lhgnlc1	
	02	lhgylv2		lhgylf2		lhgjlm2	lhgjly2	lhgnlc2	
	03	lhgylv3		lhgylf3		lhgjlm3	lhgjly3	lhgnlc3	
	04	lhgylv4		lhgylf4		lhgjlm4	lhgjly4	lhgnlc4	
	05	lhgylv5		lhgylf5		lhgjlm5	lhgjly5	lhgnlc5	
	06	lhgylv6		lhgylf6		lhgjlm6	lhgjly6	lhgnlc6	
07	lhgylv7		lhgylf7		lhgjlm7	lhgjly7	lhgnlc7		
08	lhgylv8		lhgylf8		lhgjlm8	lhgjly8	lhgnlc8		
09	lhgylv9		lhgylf9		lhgjlm9	lhgjly9	lhgnlc9		
10	•		•		•	•	•		
11	•		•		•	•	•		
12	lhgylv20		lhgylf20		lhgjlm20	lhgjly20	lhgnlc20		

	HF15	HF16	HF17	HF19 Complete HF19 for everyone listed in HF3 after completing the PQ	HF20
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status	SCQ outcome
	Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below	<p>Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over i.e. born <u>on or before 30th June 1997</u></p> <p>Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...'s current employment status?</p> <p>Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1</p> <p>Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week 2</p> <p>Not employed but is looking for work 3</p> <p><u>Neither employed nor looking for work:</u></p> <p>Retired..... 4</p> <p>Home duties..... 5</p> <p>Non-working student..... 6</p> <p>Other 7</p>	Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these? <p>Yes..... 1</p> <p>No 2</p>	Interview in person..... 01 Interview by phone..... 02 <u>Ineligible to interview</u> Born after 30 th June 1997 (<15) 03 Overseas for more than 6 months 04 In prison for more than 6 months 05 XXX no longer living with a PSM 06 Refusal Too busy 07 Too invasive 08 Other reason 09 Refusal via 1800 number 10 Interview terminated 11 <u>Other non-interview</u> Deceased 12 Moved to another HF (complete HF14) 13 Language problem (specify) 14 Incapable/illness/infirmity 15 Home but unable to contact 16 Away for workload (complete HF9) 17 Other unable to contact (only if HF30=11/41) 18 Contact made and all calls made (only if HF30=12/42) 19	Code HF20 if HF19=01 or 02 Picked up....1 To be sent....2 Refused 3 Not given 4 Otherwise: skip HF20 If HF20=4, Specify reason HF20 overall

PID	First Name	Employment Status	Health	overall	IS	FS
01		lhges1	lhglth1	lhgivw1	lhgsq1	
02		lhges2	lhglth2	lhgivw2	lhgsq2	
03		lhges3	lhglth3	lhgivw3	lhgsq3	
04		lhges4	lhglth4	lhgivw4	lhgsq4	
05		lhges5	lhglth5	lhgivw5	lhgsq5	
06		lhges6	lhglth6	lhgivw6	lhgsq6	
07		lhges7	lhglth7	lhgivw7	lhgsq7	
08		lhges8	lhglth8	lhgivw8	lhgsq8	
09		lhges9	lhglth9	lhgivw9	lhgsq9	
10	•	•	•	•	•	
11	•	•	•	•	•	
12	lhges20	lhglth20		lhgivw20	lhgsq20	

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other? (Copy the first name of the HHLD member from HF15 in the same order to Row A and Column B below.) To check or confirm answers on grid say: " [B] is [A's] [relation code]"

- 01 Married partner (incl same sex ptprs)
- 02 De facto partner (incl same sex ptprs)
- 03 Ex partner
- 04 Own child (incl adopted child)
- 05 Step child (not adopted child)
- 06 Foster child
- 07 Own parent
- 08 Step parent
- 09 Foster parent
- 10 Parent in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
- 12 Grandchild (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 13 Grandparent (incl step/adopted/foster)
- 14 Brother or sister – both parents same
- 15 Brother or sister – step or half
- 16 Adopted brother or sister
- 17 Foster brother or sister
- 18 Other relative – specify
- 19 Unrelated

Name eg Johns	A's →		A: Reference Person									eg B is A's....										
	B↓	PID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	
01																						
02	lrg02_01																					
03	lrg03_01	lrg03_02																				
04	lrg04_01	lrg04_02	lrg04_03																			
05	lrg05_01	lrg05_02	lrg05_03	lrg05_04																		
06	lrg06_01	lrg06_02	lrg06_03	lrg06_04	lrg06_05																	
07	lrg07_01	lrg07_02	lrg07_03	lrg07_04	lrg07_05	lrg07_06																
08	lrg08_01	lrg08_02	lrg08_03	lrg08_04	lrg08_05	lrg08_06	lrg08_07															
09	lrg09_01	lrg09_02	lrg09_03	lrg09_04	lrg09_05	lrg09_06	lrg09_07	lrg09_08														
10	lrg10_01	lrg10_02	lrg10_03	lrg10_04	lrg10_05	lrg10_06	lrg10_07	lrg10_08	lrg10_09													
11	lrg11_01	lrg11_02	lrg11_03	lrg11_04	lrg11_05	lrg11_06	lrg11_07	lrg11_08	lrg11_09	lrg11_10												
12	lrg12_01	lrg12_02	lrg12_03	lrg12_04	lrg12_05	lrg12_06	lrg12_07	lrg12_08	lrg12_09	lrg12_10	lrg12_11											
	lrg13_01	lrg13_02	lrg13_03	lrg13_04	lrg13_05	lrg13_06	lrg13_07	lrg13_08	lrg13_09	lrg13_10	lrg13_11											
	lrg14_01	lrg14_02	lrg14_03	lrg14_04	lrg14_05	lrg14_06	lrg14_07	lrg14_08	lrg14_09	lrg14_10	lrg14_11											

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

... to lrg20_19

HF21 Are there any PSM leavers or non-contacts on this HF? (PSM and HF19=13 or 16 or 18)		Local movers, address known..... Other movers..... Non-contacts..... No movers and no non-contacts...	1 ➔ HF25 2 ➔ HF22 3 ➔ HF24 4 ➔ HF25
TRACKING INFORMATION			
HF22 HELP US CONTACT MOVERS <i>It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below. Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.</i>			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If more than one PSM has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below. If PSMs have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below. Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM. Email contacts are helpful, particularly for people who have moved overseas. If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information to assist with tracking. 			
Name(s) of mover		Further information	
Person ID(s) of mover			
Address and phone numbers			
Name(s) of mover		Further information	
Person ID(s) of mover			
Address and phone numbers			
Name(s) of mover		Further information	
Person number(s)			
Address and phone numbers			
HF23 Do you know where the non-local PSMs are?		MULTI RESP	
Yes.....		1 ➔ Ensure details recorded above at HF22 Phone 1800 468 799 Record date phoned at HF29.1 Go to HF25	
No.....		2 ➔ HF24	
HF24 MOVER PSMs – ADDRESS UNKNOWN OR NON-CONTACTS			
(i) Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent?		MULTI RESP	
Asked any remaining sample members at address.....		1	
Asked new occupants at address		2	
Called all phone numbers for the household/respondent (home, work, mobile).....		3	
Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members)		4	
Called all/some phone numbers for contact people the respondent provided previously		5	
Other (specify).....		8	
(ii) Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).		
(iii) Is tracking required?		Yes.....1 ➔ HF24(iv) No.....2 ➔ HF25	
(iv) Phone 1800 468 799 immediately. Record HF29.1			
(v) If you locate any of these people: phone 1800 468 799 and advise office staff to stop tracking.			

TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD: Complete for all HF's

HF25 Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.
For non-responding households or part responding households ALSO provide details of non-response. Please date all comments.

Initial Stage _____

Follow-up Stage _____

HF26a For future approaches to this household, which of the following do you think would be most successful?

Answer for all households

lhhfat This wave - future fieldwork approaches	Again this wave	Next wave
lhhfan Next wave - future fieldwork approaches		

**Again
this
wave**

**Next
wave**

Standard call pattern: Approach face to face first. After 2-3 face to face visits, it is ok for face to face interviewer to phone this household.....

1 1 → HF27

Face to face interviewer should phone this household first, before face to face contact is attempted (reason required at HF26b).....

2 2 → HF26b

All approaches to this household should be face to face (reason required at HF26c)

3 3 → HF26c

This household should not be re-issued (specify reason) _____

4 4 → HF27

This household should be issued to phone only (specify reason) _____

5 5 → HF27

HF26b Why should a face to face interviewer phone this household first?

HH member specifically requested that HH should be phoned first before interviewer attempts face to face contact 1 → HF27

HH difficult to contact face to face, best to call first for an appointment 2 → HF27

Other (specify reason) 3 → HF27

lhhf2fpt This wave - Why phone first
lhhf2fpn Next wave - Why phone first

HF26c Why should all approaches to this household be face to face if possible?

HH likely to refuse if called 1 → HF27

HH member/s has difficulty using or answering the phone as incapable or language problem 2 → HF27

Other (specify reason) 3 → HF27

lhhaf2ft This wave - All approaches face to face
lhhaf2fn Next wave - All approaches face to face

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal? (Use codes 1-6 or 8 if any HF19=07-11; Code 7 if there are no refusals in the hhold)

IS FS

Too busy	1 1
Not interested / waste of time	2 2
Questions too personal / too intrusive	3 3
Don't trust surveys / Government	4 4
Never do surveys.....	5 5
Weary of participating in the study.....	6 6
Other (specify)	8 8
No refusals in household	7 7

ldorirea Initial stage refusal reason
ldorfrea Final stage refusal reason

***GHOSTS: Some people from previous waves**

If this HF is created from a 3 (or more) way split AND there are any PSMs whose address is unknown

- report these PSMs to the Team 1800 staff as a split and needing to be tracked, AND
 - record them on each split HF at HF28 as an untraceable ghost and mark ** on the right hand side of the name

HF28 Adding a ghost to the hhold?
Any details about an untraceable ghost?**

1. CALL 1800 468 799
 2. RECORD AT HF29.3

***COMMENTS FROM W11: IS THERE ANYTHING I NEED TO KNOW BEFORE INTERVIEWING THIS HOUSEHOLD?**

Please call 1800 468 799 to get information regarding this household.

Tips for coding response status

Only code for those people in the hhold being followed-up

	HF	HQ	PQs
<i>Full response</i>	✓	✓	From all eligible people
<i>Part response</i>	✓	✓	From some eligible people
<i>Non-response</i>	✓	<i>Possibly</i>	<i>None</i>

OFFICE USE ONLY

A1	Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?) F2F 1 Phone 2 } Skip A2-A4 Either 3 Do not issue P2 FU 4	A3	Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47 F2F (Met only) 1 Phone 2 } Skip A4 Either 3 Do not issue P3 FFU 4
A2	Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17 F2F (Met only) 1 Phone 2 } Skip A3-A4 Either 3 Do not issue P3 FU 4	A4	Wave 13 F2F 1 Phone 2 Either 3 Do not issue W13 (must give reason/details) 4

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30				
	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
HF29.1 Any unknown address or non-local movers?				
a) Any unknown or non-local movers?	1	2	1	2
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	____ / ____ / ____		____ / ____ / ____	
HF29.2 Anyone in the household deceased?				
a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased?	1	2	1	2
b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	____ / ____ / ____		____ / ____ / ____	
HF29.3 Any untraceable ghosts**?				
a) Have you found anything about untraceable ghosts?	1	2	1	2

1hhresp HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 80, 99

OFFICE USE ONLY

Field generated suspensions (tally & total) **Returned to field (date)**



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID						HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE (HQ) W12 M
lhhrid	Household ID (text)					Date of interview (dd/mm/yy)
lhhstate	State					Name of person providing most of the information for this form
State	Postcode					Name of 1 st <u>other</u> person providing information for this form
						Name of 2 nd <u>other</u> person providing information for this form

IN-CONFIDENCE

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children less than 15 years of age living in the household?

lcccinhh Yes 1
No 2 → Q17

Q2 We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference _____

Q3 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

Q4 Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

You only need to answer "yes" or "no".

(Paid work includes both working for yourself – that is, self-employed in your own business – and working for an employer.)

lccuseth Yes 1
No 2 → Q6a

Q5 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

	N/A	DK
lccdifgq Finding good quality child care	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifrp Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifhr Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifsc Finding care for a sick child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifdh Finding care during school holidays	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifcs The cost of child care	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifjm Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifds Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifcc Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifrl Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifch Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
lccdifsn Finding care at short notice	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99

Q6a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you *actually* use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

lccwuse Yes 1 → Q7
No 2 → Q6b

Q6b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13 No 2 → Q17

Child care for school-aged children

Q7 Are there any children in the household who attend school and who are less than 15 years of age?

Yes - at least one child at school 1 → 08

No - there are no children at school 2 \Rightarrow Q10

Q8 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a. **Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...] name of child(ren) at school...] out of school hours during term time? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).**
 - b. **In a usual week, how many hours does [...] name of child(ren) at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".**
 - c. **For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD, & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN

During term time care (*Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost*)

During term time care (Type of care, Usual hours in a week while parents are working, Usual weekly cost)						
Names of at-school children ➔						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours Suffix me	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	
Me or my partner.....	bs					
The child's brother or sister.....	sf					
Child looks after self.....	wp					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace...	gu					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	ge					
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	au					
Other relative who lives with us.....	ae					
Other relative who lives elsewhere	fo					
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home....	ft					
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ps					
A paid sitter or nanny	fd					
Family day care.....	fc					
Formal outside of school hours care	o1					
Other 1 (specify)	o2					
Other 2 (specify)	op					
Other non-resident parent	br					
Not applicable - Boarding School	na					
Not answered	np					
Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays)						

Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

Q9 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q8), AND ASK:

- Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] during school holidays?**
FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- During school holidays, how many hours per week does [...name of child(ren) at school...] usually spend in that type of care?** If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (i.e. 7x24 hrs).
If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".
- For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

<i>Names of at-school children →</i>	Hours Suffix me	Hours ~	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
Me or my partner.....							
The child's brother or sister.....	bs						
Child looks after self.....	sf						
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp						
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu						
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge						
Other relative who lives with us.....	au						
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae						
A friend or neighbour coming to our home.....	fo						
A friend or neighbour in their home.....	ft						
A paid sitter or nanny	ps						
Family day care.....	fd						
Vacation care	vc						
Other 1 (specify)	o1						
Other 2 (specify)	o2						

Other non-resident parent
Not applicable - Boarding School
Not answered
Not Applicable

op
br
na
np

Notes:

- Child 6 Id lchid6; child 6 uses and hours variables have the prefixes lchu6_, lchh6_ .
- Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
- Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner' .

Child care for children not yet at school

Q10 Are there any children in the household not yet at school?

Yes, has children not yet at school.....1 → Q11

lcpnay

No, has no child who is not yet at school2 → Q12

Q11 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...]?
ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b. In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".

- c. For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q12 BELOW

Care for children who are not yet at school

(Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

LCPNO No. of pre-school children
in household

Names of children not yet at school →	Hours Suffix me	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
						If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner						
The child's brother or sister	bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					lcpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	ge					lcpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					lcpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					lcpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home	fo					lcpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home	ft					lcpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					lcpc_ps
Family day care	fd					lcpc_fd
Long day care centre at workplace	wd					lcpc_wd
Private or community long day care centre	pd					lcpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school	kp					lcpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1	Note: 1. In waves 1 and 4 up to 4 children were listed. In waves 2 and 3 there were a maximum of 3 pre-school children list- ed. The empty variables have been dropped.				
Other 2 (specify)	o2					
Other non-resident parent Not answered	op					
Not applicable	na					
	np					

Q12 Now think about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: For example, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes1 → Q13

lcnuse2

No.....2 → Q17

Q13 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDREN

- Has children from both age groups (i.e. children not yet at school
and school-aged children less than 15 years).....1 → Q14
- Only has children who are not yet at school2 → Q16
- Only has school-aged children (less than 15 years of age)3 → Q14

lenagen

Non-employment related child care for school-aged children

Q14 LIST EVERY SCHOOL-AGED CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a. **Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?**
ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- b. **In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.**
If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".
- c. **What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

<i>Names of at-school children →</i>						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
The child's brother or sister.....	Hours Suffix bs	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	<i>If care is free, record "0"</i>
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu	uses form of care for any child lcnpu_ (+ suffix) ie lcnpu_me lcnpu_bs etc				lcnsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					lcnsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us.....	au					lcnsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae	total hours for all children lcnph_ (+ suffix) ie lcnph_bs				lcnsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo	lcnph_gu etc				lcnsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft	total weekly cost for all children lcnpc_gu lcnpc_ge etc				lcnsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					lcnsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					lcnsc_fd
Private / community long day care centre	pd					lcnsc_pd
Formal outside of school hours care	fc					lcnsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					lcnsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					lcnsc_o2
Other non-resident parent Not answered None	op na np					

*COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.

Q15 CHECK Q13: Any children not yet at school (Q13=1)?

Yes (Q13=1)1 → Q16

lnpany

No (Q13=3).....2 → Q17

Non-employment related child care for children not yet at school

Q16 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a. Looking at SHOWCARD Q16, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b. In a usual week, how many hours does [...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in "DK".

- c. What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of children not yet at school ➔	Hours Suffix	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	TOTAL WEEKLY COST
The child's brother or sister	bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us	gu					lcnpc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					lcnpc_ge
Other relative who lives with us.....	au					lcnpc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					lcnpc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					lcnpc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					lcnpc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					lcnpc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					lcnpc_fd
Private / community long day care centre	pd					lcnpc_pd
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	kp					lcnpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1					lcnpc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					lcnpc_o2
Other non-resident parent Not answered None	op na np					

*COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children

Q17 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?

READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid at the end of the financial year.

- Yes 1
 No 2 → Q18a
 Don't know 9 → Q18a

lccftb

Q18 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year?

MULTI RESP

- Fortnightly payment 1
 Lump sum payment at end of financial year 2
 Don't know 9

lccftbfp
lccftbls
lccftbrf
lccftbdk
lccftbna

Q18a TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

Children's Education

Q19 I'm now going to ask you about the schooling of the [child/children] in this household.

ASK OR RECORD FIRST NAME OF ALL SCHOOL AGE CHILDREN IN GRID BELOW, AGED 4 TO 20 YEARS

Q20 [Is / was] [name of child(ren) listed at Q19] enrolled at school in 2012?

ONLY COMPLETE Q21 to Q33 FOR CHILDREN ENROLLED AT SCHOOL IN 2012 (YES = CODE 1 AT Q20).

Q21 What year of school [is / was] [...name of child(ren) at school...] attending in 2012?

Q22 Looking at SHOWCARD Q22, which of these categories best describes the type of school [...name of child(ren) at school...] [is / was] attending in 2012? If attended more than one school in 2012, record for the most recent school attended.

FOR CHILDREN ENROLLED IN GOVERNMENT SCHOOL (Q22 =1) SKIP Q23 to Q25. ASK Q23 to Q25 FOR ALL OTHER CHILDREN

Q23 Were school fees paid, or will they be paid, for [...name of child(ren) at school...] to attend [...his / her...] school in 2012?

Q24 How much are these fees?

Q25 And what period do those fees cover?

School children Aged 4-20 HF Person number	Child enrolled in school in 2012? 1=Yes 2= No	Year of school in 2012? Record year level, if DK record 99	SHOWCARD 1 = Government 2 = Catholic 3 = Other non-Govt 4 = Other (specify) 5 = Don't know	Only complete the following columns for child(ren) not enrolled in a Government school in 2012	Were school fees paid? 1= Yes → Q24 2= No → Q26	Fee amount	Fee period 1 = Per year 2 = Per term 3 = Per quarter 4 = Per month 5 = Other (specify)
Q19	Q20	Q21	Q22		Q23	Q24	Q25
1 1cepn01 ..	1ceen01 ..	1ceys01 ..	1cety01 ..		1cesf01 ..	1cefa01 ..	1cesfp01 ..
2 1cepn02 ..	1ceen02 ..	1ceys02 ..	1cety02 ..		1cesf02 ..	1cefa02 ..	1cesfp02 ..
3 1cepn03 ..	1ceen03 ..	1ceys03 ..	1cety03 ..		1cesf03 ..	1cefa03 ..	1cesfp03 ..
4 1cepn04 ..	1ceen04 ..	1ceys04 ..	1cety04 ..		1cesf04 ..	1cefa04 ..	1cesfp04 ..
5 1cepn05 ..	1ceen05 ..	1ceys05 ..	1cety05 ..		1cesf05 ..	1cefa05 ..	1cesfp05 ..
6 1cepn06 ..	1ceen06 ..	1ceys06 ..	1cety06 ..		1cesf06 ..	1cefa06 ..	1cesfp06 ..
7 1cepn07 ..	1ceen07 ..	1ceys07 ..	1cety07 ..		1cesf07 ..	1cefa07 ..	1cesfp07 ..
8 1cepn08 ..	1ceen08 ..	1ceys08 ..	1cety08 ..		1cesf08 ..	1cefa08 ..	1cesfp08 ..
9 1cepn09 ..	1ceen09 ..	1ceys09 ..	1cety09 ..		1cesf09 ..	1cefa09 ..	1cesfp09 ..
10 1cepn10 ..	1ceen10 ..	1ceys10 ..	1cety10 ..		1cesf10 ..	1cefa10 ..	1cesfp10 ..

- Q26** Looking at SHOWCARD Q26, in general, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with the quality of [...]name of child(ren) at school...]'s school education? Rate your satisfaction on a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means 'very dissatisfied' and 10 means 'very satisfied'.
- Q27** Looking at SHOWCARD Q27, how would you describe [...]name of child(ren) at school...]'s overall achievement at school in 2012?
- Q28** To the best of your knowledge, in the last 12 months, has [...]name of child(ren) at school...] been bullied at school or while travelling to and from school? "Bullied" is left to the respondent to interpret
- Q29** In the last 12 months, has [...]name of child(ren) at school...]'s school contacted you or someone else in this household because [name] has behaved poorly at school?
- Q30** Do you think that [...]name of child(ren) at school...] will go onto university when [he / she] finishes [his / her] schooling or at some time in the future?

HF Person number	Satisfaction with education	SHOWCARD	Child been bullied	Child behaved poorly	Will child go to university
		1 = Excellent 2 = Above average 3 = Average 4 = Below average 5 = Well below average 8 = DK	1 = Yes 2 = No	1 = Yes 2 = No	1 = Yes, definitely 2 = Yes, probably 3 = Maybe 4 = No 8 = DK
Q19	Q26	Q27	Q28	Q29	Q30
1.....1cepn01.....	1cesq01.....	1ceoa01.....	1cebld01.....	1cebp01.....	1cewgu01.....
2.....1cepn02.....	1cesq02.....	1ceoa02.....	1cebld02.....	1cebp02.....	1cewgu02.....
3.....1cepn03.....	1cesq03.....	1ceoa03.....	1cebld03.....	1cebp03.....	1cewgu03.....
4.....1cepn04.....	1cesq04.....	1ceoa04.....	1cebld04.....	1cebp04.....	1cewgu04.....
5.....1cepn05.....	1cesq05.....	1ceoa05.....	1cebld05.....	1cebp05.....	1cewgu05.....
6.....1cepn06.....	1cesq06.....	1ceoa06.....	1cebld06.....	1cebp06.....	1cewgu06.....
7.....1cepn07.....	1cesq07.....	1ceoa07.....	1cebld07.....	1cebp07.....	1cewgu07.....
8.....1cepn08.....	1cesq08.....	1ceoa08.....	1cebld08.....	1cebp08.....	1cewgu08.....
9.....1cepn09.....	1cesq09.....	1ceoa09.....	1cebld09.....	1cebp09.....	1cewgu09.....
10.....1cepn10.....	1cesq10.....	1ceoa10.....	1cebld10.....	1cebp10.....	1cewgu10.....

R. HOUSING

R1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

R2 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count all bedrooms even if they are not currently used as a bedroom (e.g. a study).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

lhsbedrm

Record whole number

R3 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as "Own".

lhstencr

- | | | |
|--|---|-------|
| Own / currently paying off mortgage..... | 1 | → R7 |
| Rent (or pay board) | 2 | |
| Involved in a rent-buy scheme..... | 3 | |
| Live here rent free / Life Tenure | 4 | → R21 |

"Life Tenure" refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

R4 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

lhsllord

- | | |
|---|---|
| A private landlord or real estate agent..... | 1 |
| Caravan park owner or manager..... | 2 |
| A Government housing authority | 3 |
| A Community or Co-operative housing group | 4 |
| An employer | 5 |
| Someone else (not included above) (specify) | 6 |

R5a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

lhsrent
weighted
topcode

Record whole dollars → R5b

99999 → R6

R5b And what period does that payment cover?

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Per Week | 1 |
| Fortnight | 2 |
| 4 weeks | 3 |
| Calendar month | 4 |
| Quarter | 5 |
| Other (specify) | 6 |

R6 CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

- | | | |
|-----------|------------------|---------|
| lhsrentby | Yes (R3=3) | 1 → R7 |
| | No (R3=2) | 2 → R23 |

Home owners and Rent-buyers only

R7 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

- | | | |
|--------|-----------|--------|
| lhsbrd | Yes | 1 |
| | No | 2 → R9 |

R8 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

lhsbdref Write in ID numbers of the household members lhsbddk paying board.

lhsbid1 to lhsbid16

R9 What is the approximate value of your home today? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.

If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate.
If range given, write in lowest figure.

- | | | |
|---|--|---------|
| lhsval-
ue
weight
ed
top-
code | Record whole dollars <input type="text"/> \$ | |
| | Don't know..... | 9999999 |

R10 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

- | | | |
|----------|-----------|---------|
| lhsmguse | Yes | 1 |
| | No | 2 → R16 |

lhsmguse

R11 Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?

1hsmpd Yes 1 → R16
No 2

R12 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?

"Best guess" is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account, ask them to calculate the amount still owing by subtracting the positive balance in the offset account from the remaining value of the loan. Record this amount only if it is positive.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

1hsmgewe
weighted
topcode Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 9999999

R13a How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g. line of credit), then record zero dollars and "no payment required" option.

1hsmsg
weighted
topcode (i) Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 99999 → R14

(ii) Record frequency of payment amount

- | | |
|--------------------------|---------|
| Per Week | 1 → R14 |
| Fortnight | 2 → R14 |
| 4 weeks | 3 → R14 |
| Calendar month..... | 4 → R14 |
| Quarter | 5 → R14 |
| No payment required..... | 6 |
| Other (specify)..... | 7 → R14 |

R13b Looking at SHOWCARD R13, what type of loan/s do you have?

If more than one type of loan, obtain for the largest loan.

1hsmtl Line of credit 1 → R16
Reverse mortgage 2 → R16
Other (specify) 7

Don't know 9

R14 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

1hsmsgsch Ahead of schedule 1
Behind schedule 2
About on schedule 3
Not applicable 7
Don't know 9

R15 In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?

"Best guess" is okay.

1hsmgfin Record year

--	--	--

Not applicable 9997
Don't know 9999

R16 Did you (or any other members of this household) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

1hslnoth Yes 1
No 2 → R18

R17 How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?

1hslnowe
weighted
topcode Record whole dollars \$
None 9999997
Don't know 9999999

R18 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

1hssluse Yes 1
No 2 → R23

R19 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?

1hsslowe
weighted
topcode Record whole dollars \$
None 9999997 → R23
Don't know 9999999

R20a How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g. line of credit), then record zero dollars and "no payment required" option.

lhssl weighted
topcode (i) Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 99999 → R23

(ii) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week	1 → R23
Fortnight	2 → R23
4 weeks	3 → R23
Calendar month	4 → R23
Quarter	5 → R23
No payment required	6
Other (specify)	7 → R23

R20b Looking at SHOWCARD R20, what type of loan do you have?

If more than one type of loan, obtain for the largest loan.

lhssl1 Line of credit 1
Reverse mortgage 2
Other (specify) 8

Don't know 9

NOW SKIP TO R23

(R21 & R22 are for free housing households only.)

Free housing households only

R21 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

lhsfrea
Housing is part of job compensation 01
Home owned by a relative not living here 02
Home owned by someone else (not a relative) /
household received housing as a gift from
owner 03
Sold home but have not moved yet 04
Public housing 05
Staying with friends or relatives rent-free 06
Home owned by a trust or company that is owned
by a household member or other relative 07
Life Tenure contract 08
Other (specify) 98

R22 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

lhsfa Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

All households join back in here

Household spending

R23 I now have some questions about household spending. How much does this household spend on all groceries in a normal week?

LIST A on SHOWCARD R23 shows you the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

1xpgroc Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

R24 And of this amount, about how much of the weekly grocery bill goes on food and drink (but not alcohol)?

LIST B on the showcard shows the type of things to include. Your best guess will do.

The gap between this and R23 should be mostly cleaning products and toiletries. If the gap is substantial, or the amounts are the same, probe to check accuracy.

1xpfood Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

R25 Approximately, how much would this household usually spend per week on meals outside the home; that is, restaurants, takeaways, bought lunches and snacks? Do not include anything spent on alcohol.

Where applicable prompt: Include your children's expenditure (e.g. lunch money, etc.)

1xposml Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know 9999

Household income

R26 Looking at SHOWCARD R26, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July 2011 to June 2012. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.

PER YEAR PER WEEK

lhiband3	Negative or Zero Income	01
	\$1 - \$9,999 (\$1 - \$189).....	02
	\$10,000 - \$19,999 (\$190 - \$379).....	03
	\$20,000 - \$29,999 (\$380 - \$579).....	04
	\$30,000 - \$39,999 (\$580 - \$769).....	05
	\$40,000 - \$49,999 (\$770 - \$959).....	06
	\$50,000 - \$59,999 (\$960 - \$1149).....	07
	\$60,000 - \$79,999 (\$1150 - \$1529).....	08
	\$80,000 - \$99,999 (\$1530 - \$1919).....	09
	\$100,000 - \$124,999 (\$1920 - \$2399).....	10
	\$125,000 - \$149,999 (\$2400 - \$2879).....	11
	\$150,000 - \$199,999 (\$2880 - \$3839).....	12
	\$200,000 or more (\$3840 or more)	13
	Refused	98
	Don't know.....	99

Household details

R27 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R27 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

Non-private dwellings:

Nursing Homes	01 ➔R29
Others (e.g. boarding house, hostel)	02 ➔R29

Private dwellings:

Separate house

Separate house with attached shop, office, etc.....

Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/ townhouse, etc.:

 with one storey

 with 2 or more storeys

 attached to a shop, office, etc.

Flat / unit / apartment:

 in a one-storey block

 in a two-storey block

 in a three-storey block

 in a four to nine-storey block

 in a 10 or more storey block

 attached to a house (e.g. granny flat).....

 attached to a shop, office, etc.

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat

Other private dwelling (*specify*)

R28 INTERVIEWER RECORD:

Excluding those people that belong to the respondent's household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling?

You should have discovered the answer to this question when completing the HF.

If there are no such people,
1domemnr record zero.

IF YOU DO NOT KNOW, OR ARE UNSURE,
ASK:

Excluding those people that belong to your household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling? (Record the answer in the box above.)

R29 CONFIRM POSTAL ADDRESS:

You may have asked this question when completing the HF. If so, do not re-ask; just skip to R30.

Thank you for all the information you have given us.

Can I just confirm that this is the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO Box number or some other preferred postal address?

RECORD RESPONSE REGARDING POSTAL ADDRESS AT HF31.

R30 Could I also record the household phone number please?

Area code
Home

Does not have a landline telephone 6

Refused 9

R31 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ.

OR

Use a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years old).

**REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE
INTERVIEWER DECLARATION.**

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:

Interviewer's ID

Date: / /



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID							CONTINUING PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (CPQ) W12 M
xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)						
lhhrrpid	Wave 12 Randomised Person ID (text)		lhhstate	State			
lhhrrhid	Wave 12 Randomised Household ID (text)		lhhwin	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up			
lhhpno	Wave 12 HF person number (text)		lhpq	1=continuing 2=new person			
lhhidate	Interview date (text)		lhiage	Age last birthday at interview date.			
				Weighted postcode			

IN-CONFIDENCE

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF or call office on 1800 468 799)

YES ➔ Continue with the CPQ **NO** ➔ Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians? **YES** **NO**

C. If YES, name of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15-17 year-old.

- A. **lhpq**
- B. **lhpmrq**
- C. **lhpmid** (text)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Date: / /

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date of last interview
(contact office for date) _____

A. EDUCATION

A1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

A2 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 → A8

A3 Have you now left school?

If not attending school (e.g. doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 → A7

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

A4 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

Month Year
Record month and year

--	--

2	0	
---	---	--

A5 What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent)	1
Year 11 (or equivalent)	2
Year 10 (or equivalent)	3
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	8

HF data transferred to person file

lhgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2012
lhgsex	HF5 Sex
lhges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
lhglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
lhgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: LHGES and LHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use LESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use LHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of continuing persons prefixed CPQ:

ledssenr CPQ:A2 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

ledssl CPQ:A3 Now left school

ledsslmt CPQ:A4a Month left school
ledsslyr CPQ:A4b Year left school

ledsscmp CPO:A5 Highest year of school completed

A6 Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

Government school	1	ledsstyp	CPQ:A6 Type of school attended
Catholic non-government school	2		
Other non-government school	3		
Other, not included above (<i>please specify</i>)	8		
Don't know	9		

Now skip to A8

A7 Which year of school [are you attending / did you attend] in 2012?

Year 12.....	1	ledsscat	CPQ:A7 Which year of school did you attend in 2012
Year 11.....	2		
Year 10.....	3		
Year 9 or below	4		
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	8		

A8 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled in [a / any other] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes	1
No	2 ➔ A14

ledrqenr CPQ:A8 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree

A9a Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate.....	<u>110</u>
Other (if "other" course, provide details below) .	<u>998</u>
<i>Title of course</i> _____	
<i>Description</i> _____	
<i>Length of course (full-time equivalent)</i> _____	

A9b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Yes	1
No	2 ➔ A10

A9c Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

Full-time student	1
Part-time student	2

A10 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes	1
No	2 ➔ A14

ledrqdc	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
ledrqms	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
ledrqgd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
ledrqgc	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
ledrqhd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
ledrqbd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
ledrqav	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
ledrqad	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
ledrqdp	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
ledrqcd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
ledrqc4	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
ledrqc3	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
ledrqc2	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
ledrqcl	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
ledrqdk	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Dont know
ledrqna	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - No answer
ledrqrf	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Refused
ledrqos	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Other
ledrqsh	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
ledrqsl	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 600 Secondary school qualification - lower level
ledrqun	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown
ledrqdn	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI

ledccenr CPQ:A9b Currently enrolled in a course

ledcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A20 Currently studying full or part time

ledrqcmp CPQ:A10 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

A11 Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete since [date of last interview]?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV.....	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level.....	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate.....	<u>110</u>
Other ("other" course, provide details below) ..	<u>998</u>

Title of course _____

Description_____

Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____

A12 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A11,
record code no. below

Month Year

Record month
and year

2	0		
---	---	--	--

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A11,
record code no. below

Month Year

Record month
and year

2	0		
---	---	--	--

A13 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	1101	Italy	3104
United Kingdom	2100	Malaysia.....	5203
Ireland / Eire	2201	Netherlands	2308
New Zealand	1201	Philippines	5204
China (excl. Taiwan)...	6101	USA	8104
Germany	2304	Viet Nam	5105
Greece.....	3207	Other (specify)	8888
Hong Kong.....	6102		

ledqrodc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
ledqroms	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
ledqrogd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
ledqrogc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
ledqrohd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
ledqrobd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
ledqrovav	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
ledqroad	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
ledqropdp	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
ledqrocd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
ledqroc4	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
ledqroc3	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
ledqroc2	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
ledqroc1	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
ledqrodk	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Dont know
ledqrna	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - No answer
ledqrnf	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Refused
ledqroos	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Other
ledqroun	CPQ:A11 Qualificaton completed - 000 level unknown
ledqrosh	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 611
ledqros1	Secondary school qualification - highest level
ledqrodn	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 600
	Secondary school qualification - lower level
	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Diploma NFI

lednqual	CPQ:A12 Number of qualifications
ledrq1	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 1
ledrq2	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 2
ledrq3	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 3
ledrq1mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1
ledrq2mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2
ledrq3mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 3
ledrq1yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1
ledrq2yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2
ledrq3yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 3

ledcntry	CPQ:A13 Country completed qualification in
----------	--

A14 CHECK Secondary Schooling

Still at school (A2=1 and A3=2) 1 → A26
 Otherwise 2 → A15

ledchss CPQ:A14 Check secondary schooling

A15 Did you complete your highest year of school in Australia?

Yes 1 → A16
 No 2 → A17

ledshyau CPQ:A15/NPQ:A9a Completed highest year of schooling in Australia

A16 In which State or Territory did you complete that highest year of schooling?

NSW	1
Vic.....	2
Qld.....	3
WASA.....	4
SAWA.....	5
Tas.....	6
NT.....	7
ACT	8

ledshys CPQ:A16/NPQ:A10 State or territory where highest year of schooling completed

A17 CHECK post school qualifications

Completed post school qualifications since last interview (A11 = codes 110 to 524) 1 → A19
 Did not complete post school qualification since last interview (no response to A11) 2 → A18

ledpsq CPQ:A17 Check any post-school qualifications

A18 Since leaving school, have you obtained any formal educational qualifications?

Yes 1 → A20
 No..... 2 → A30

ledslsa CPQ:A18 Since leaving school have you obtained any formal education qualifications

A19 Is the [education qualification reported at A11] you reported earlier the highest qualification you have completed?

Yes 1 → A22
 No..... 2 → A20

ledrqh CPQ:A19 Is qualification completed since last interview the highest qualification completed

A20 Looking at SHOWCARD A20, what is the level of the highest qualification you have completed?

Doctorate	110
Masters Degree	120
Graduate Diploma	211
Graduate Certificate	221
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	411
Associate Degree	413
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	421
Certificate level IV.....	511
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level I	524
Certificate – don't know level.....	500
Other (if "other" course, provide details below)	995
<i>Title of course</i> _____	
<i>Description</i> _____	
<i>Length of course (full time equivalent)</i> _____	
Refused.....	998
Don't know.....	999

ledlhq

CPQ:A20 Level of highest qualification obtained

A21 Did you obtain that qualification in Australia?

If has more than one qualification at that level, obtain for most recently-obtained qualification at that level.

Yes	1
No.....	2

ledpsgau

CPQ:A21 Highest post school qualification obtained in Australia

A22 Looking at SHOWCARD A22, at what type of educational institution or organisation did you complete that qualification?

*If has more than one qualification at that level,
obtain for most recently-obtained qualification at
that level.*

- University..... 1 ➔ A23
Teachers' college / College of Advanced Education 2 ➔ A25
Institute of Technology 3 ➔ A25
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education 4 ➔ A25
Secondary school 5 ➔ A25
Adult or community education centre 6 ➔ A25
Business college 7 ➔ A25
Professional association or industry association 8 ➔ A25
Equipment and/or product manufacturer or supplier 9 ➔ A25
Other organisation – government (please specify) 10 ➔ A25
Other organisation – private (please specify) 11 ➔ A25
-
- Refused 98 ➔ A25
Don't know 99 ➔ A25

ledpsqei

CPQ:A22/NPQ:A15 Type of education institution obtained highest post school qualification

A23 CHECK if qualification obtained in Australia

- Obtained in Australia (A21=1 or A13=1101) 1 ➔ A24
Qualification obtained overseas (A21 = 2) or (A13 is asked and not 1101) 2 ➔ A25

ledpsqck

CPQ:A23/NPQ:A16 Check if highest post school qualification obtained in Australia

A24 Which university did you obtain the qualification from?

Australian Catholic University.....	1
Australian Defence Force Academy	2
Australian National University.....	3
Bond University	4
Carnegie Mellon University, Heinz College Australia.....	5
Central Queensland University (University of Central Queensland)	6
Charles Darwin University (Northern Territory University)	7
Charles Sturt University	8
Cranfield University, Defence College of Management and Technology	9
Curtin University	10
Deakin University.....	11
Edith Cowan University.....	12
Flinders University	13
Griffith University	14
James Cook University.....	15
La Trobe University	16
Macquarie University	17
Monash University	18
Murdoch University.....	19
Queensland University of Technology.	20
Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT)	21
Southern Cross University.....	22
Swinburne University of Technology	23
University College London, School of Energy Resources, Australia	24
University of Adelaide	25
University of Ballarat.....	26
University of Canberra	27
University of Melbourne	28
University of New England.....	29
University of New South Wales	30
University of Newcastle	31
University of Notre Dame Australia.....	32
University of Queensland	33
University of South Australia	34
University of Southern Queensland	35
University of Sydney	36
University of Tasmania	37
University of Technology Sydney	38
University of the Sunshine Coast	39
University of Western Australia.....	40
University of Western Sydney.....	41
University of Wollongong.	42
Victoria University (Victoria University of Technology)	43
Other (specify)	95
Refused	98
Don't know	99

ledpsqun CPQ:A24/NPQ:A17 Which university obtained highest post school qualification from

A25 Looking at SHOWCARD A25, what is the main field of study of that qualification?

Natural and physical sciences	1 ➔ A30
Information technology	2 ➔ A30
Engineering and related technologies	3 ➔ A30
Architecture and building	4 ➔ A30
Agriculture, environment and related studies	5 ➔ A30
Medicine	6 ➔ A30
Nursing	7 ➔ A30
Other health-related (e.g. Pharmacy, Dental studies, Rehabilitation therapies, Optical science, Veterinary studies)	8 ➔ A30
Education.....	9 ➔ A30
Management and commerce (e.g. Accounting, Business, Sales and marketing, Banking and finance, Office studies)	10 ➔ A30
Law	11 ➔ A30
Society and culture (e.g. Economics, Political science, Social work, History, Psychology, Languages, Religion, Sport)	12 ➔ A30
Creative arts	13 ➔ A30
Food, hospitality and personal services	14 ➔ A30
Other (please specify) _____	95 ➔ A30

Refused	98 ➔ A30
Don't know.....	99 ➔ A30

ledpsqfd CPQ:A25/NPQ:A18 Main field of study of highest post school qualification

Current Education**A26 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?**

Yes	1 ➔ A27
No.....	2 ➔ A28
Refused	8 ➔ A28
Don't know.....	9 ➔ A28

ledskip CPQ:A26/NPQ:A5 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse

A27 How many times have you skipped school without an excuse in the past year? Is it once, twice, several times, or often?

Once.....	1
Twice	2
Several times.....	3
Often.....	4
Refused.....	8
Don't know.....	9

ledskipn CPQ:A27/NPQ:A6 How many times have you skipped school without an excuse in the past year

A28 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Refused.....	8
Don't know.....	9

ledsussex CPQ:A28/NPQ:A7 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school

A29 How much do you worry about being bullied at school or on your way to or from school? Is it a lot, a bit or not at all?

- A lot 1 ➔ B1
A bit 2 ➔ B1
Not at all 3 ➔ B1
Refused 8 ➔ B1
Don't know 9 ➔ B1

ledbully CPQ:A29/NPQ:A8 How much do you worry about being bullied at school

A30 CHECK A9b:

- Currently studying for a post school qualification (A9b=1) 1 ➔ A31
Otherwise 2 ➔ B1

ledcspsq CPQ:A30 Check if currently studying for post-school qualification

A31 Looking at SHOWCARD A31, at what type of educational institution or organisation are you currently enrolled?"

- University 1 ➔ A32
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education 2 ➔ A33
Secondary school 3 ➔ A33
Adult or community education centre 4 ➔ A33
Business college 5 ➔ A33
Professional association or industry association 6 ➔ A33
Equipment and/or product manufacturer or supplier 7 ➔ A33
Other organisation – government (please specify) 8 ➔ A33
Other organisation – private (please specify) 9 ➔ A33
-
- Refused 98 ➔ A33
Don't know 99 ➔ A33

ledceei CPQ:A31/NPQ:A22 Current enrolled - type of education institution

A32 Which university are you enrolled at?

Australian Catholic University	1
Australian Defence Force Academy	2
Australian National University.....	3
Bond University	4
Carnegie Mellon University, Heinz College Australia.....	5
Central Queensland University (University of Central Queensland)	6
Charles Darwin University (Northern Territory University)	7
Charles Sturt University.....	8
Cranfield University, Defence College of Management and Technology	9
Curtin University	10
Deakin University.....	11
Edith Cowan University.....	12
Flinders University	13
Griffith University	14
James Cook University.....	15
La Trobe University	16
Macquarie University	17
Monash University	18
Murdoch University	19
Queensland University of Technology.	20
Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT)	21
Southern Cross University.....	22
Swinburne University of Technology	23
University College London, School of Energy Resources, Australia	24
University of Adelaide	25
University of Ballarat.....	26
University of Canberra	27
University of Melbourne	28
University of New England.....	29
University of New South Wales	30
University of Newcastle	31
University of Notre Dame Australia.....	32
University of Queensland	33
University of South Australia	34
University of Southern Queensland.....	35
University of Sydney	36
University of Tasmania	37
University of Technology Sydney	38
University of the Sunshine Coast	39
University of Western Australia.....	40
University of Western Sydney.....	41
University of Wollongong.	42
Victoria University (Victoria University of Technology)	43
Other (specify)	95
Refused	98

ledceun CPQ:A32/NPQ:A23 Current enrolled at which university

A33 Looking at SHOWCARD A33, what is the main field of study of the qualification you are studying for?

Natural and physical sciences	1
Information technology	2
Engineering and related technologies	3
Architecture and building	4
Agriculture, environment and related studies	5
Medicine	6
Nursing	7
Other health-related (e.g. Pharmacy, Dental studies, Rehabilitation therapies, Optical science, Veterinary studies)	8
Education.....	9
Management and commerce (e.g., Accounting, Business, Sales and marketing, Banking and finance, Office studies).....	10
Law.....	11
Society and culture (e.g. Economics, Political science, Social work, History, Psychology, Languages, Religion, Sport).....	12
Creative arts	13
Food, hospitality and personal services	14
Other (please specify) _____	95

Refused	98
Don't know.....	99

ledcefd CPQ:A33/NPQ:A24 Currently enrolled main field of study

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes	1 →B3
No.....	2

lesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
 1 Employed
 2 Unemployed
 3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes	1
No.....	2 →D1

lesdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
 1 Employed ft
 2 Employed pt
 3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
 4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
 5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
 6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Gov't in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

*If respondent says they work in more than one job,
code in respect of the job that they get the most pay
from.*

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

- Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

- Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 4
Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 5

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

- Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

- Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

- Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government.

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

lesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week → C2
Hours vary 997 → C1b

ljbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

ljbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time) ... 1 → C4
C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time) 2 → C3

lchkhrus C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- | | |
|---|----|
| Own illness or disability | 01 |
| Caring for children | 02 |
| Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... | 03 |
| Other personal or family responsibilities..... | 04 |
| Going to school, college, university, etc. | 05 |
| Could not find full-time work | 06 |
| Prefer part-time work..... | 07 |
| Involved in voluntary work | 08 |
| Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work | 09 |
| Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time..... | 10 |
| Getting business established..... | 11 |
| Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... | 12 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>) | 98 |

ljbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work...

- | | |
|---|--------|
| fewer hours than you do now? | 1 |
| about the same hours as you do now? | 2 →C8a |
| or more hours than you do now? | 3 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →C8a |

ljbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

ljbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.

- | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) | 1 →C8a |
| C4 = 3 (prefers more hours)..... | 2 →C7 |

ljbpmfhr C6 Prefers to work more or fewer hours (check C4)

C7 Are you available to work more hours than you do now?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbawmhr C7 Available to work more hours than currently working

C8a Do you currently have more than one job?

That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs..... 1
No – only have 1 job 2 → C9a

ljbn C8a Currently have more than one job

C8b I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours → C9a

ljbmhruw C8b Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary 997 → C8c

C8c Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours

ljbmhrua C8c Hours per week work on average in main job

C9a On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday.....1 →C10
Nine day fortnight2 →C9c
Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9b
Days vary from month to month4 →C9b
Other (*please specify days below*)8
- Monday.....1
Tuesday.....2
Wednesday3
Thursday4
Friday5
Saturday.....6
Sunday.....7
- C10

ljbmday C9a Type of work schedule

- ljbmday1 C9a Days of the week usually work - Monday
ljbmday2 C9a Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
ljbmday3 C9a Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
ljbmday4 C9a Days of the week usually work - Thursday
ljbmday5 C9a Days of the week usually work - Friday
ljbmday6 C9a Days of the week usually work - Saturday
ljbmday7 C9a Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9b How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days
(maximum 28 days)

ljbmmth C9b Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9c And do you usually work on weekends?

- Yes1
No2

ljbwwe C9c And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these *best* describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule.....01
A regular evening shift.....02
A regular night shift.....03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day)05
On call06
Irregular schedule.....07
Other (*please specify*)08

ljbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

ljbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

Yes 1

No 2

Was not employed at date of last interview 3

ljbcmooc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years
number of full years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks
number of full weeks

ljboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

ljboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

ljboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record

--	--

 years
number of full years

OR

If less than one year, record

--	--

 weeks
number of full weeks

ljbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

ljbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

ljbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

ljbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes 1
No 2 →C19a

ljbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

 →C18
Hours vary 997 →C17

ljbmhrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

ljbmhrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable - self-employed 7

ljbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19a Do you belong to a trade union?

Yes 1 →C20
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbtu C19a Belong to trade union

C19b Do you belong to any other union or employee association?

Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbou C19b Belongs to other union or trade association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 4: Employee status.*C20 MUST match B12.*

- Employee 1 ➔ C21a
 Employee of own business 2 ➔ C27
 Employer / Self-employed 3 ➔ C27
 Unpaid family worker 4 ➔ C30

lchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only**C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your **main** job.)**

- Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

ljbmh1 C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

- Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

ljbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories **best describes your current contract of employment?**

- Employed on a fixed-term contract 1
 Employed on a casual basis 2
 Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 3
 Other (*please specify*) 8

ljbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category **best describes how your pay is currently set?**

- Collective (enterprise) agreement 1
 Individual agreement (or contract) 2
 Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement 3
 Paid exactly the Award rate 4
 Other (*please specify*) 8

ljbmpays C23 How pay is currently set

- Don't know 9

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working..... 999 ➔ C27

ljbmpojj C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

ljbmpojj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job..... 997

ljbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbindc C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
No 2

ljbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1
No 2

ljbmsvsr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation 1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority 2
Other commercial (*please specify*) 3

ljbmmpl C31 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation 4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities 5
Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work / in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

One person (self).....01
2 to 4 02
5 to 9 03
10 to 19 04
20 to 49 05
50 to 99 06
100 to 199 07
200 to 499 08
500 or more 09

Don't know but fewer than 20 10
Don't know but 20 or more 11

ljbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

C33 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ C35
Don't know 9

ljbmwp C33 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C34 Looking at SHOWCARD C34, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

Less than 20 01
20 to 99 02
100 to 499 03
500 to 999 04
1,000 to 4,999 05
5,000 to 19,999 06
20,000 or more 07
Don't know but fewer than 100 08
Don't know but 100 or more 09
Don't know 99

ljbmesz C34 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C35 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

*If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent
job you were working in.*

Looking at SHOWCARD C35, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	DK
a Your total pay?	99	
b Your job security?	99	
c The work itself (what you do)?	99	
d The hours you work?	99	
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	99	
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	99	

	0-10	DK	
ljbmipay	99		C35a Total pay satisfaction
ljbmssec	99		C35b Job security satisfaction
ljbmswrk	99		C35c The work itself satisfaction
ljbmshrs	99		C35d The hours you work satisfaction
ljbmsflx	99		C35e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
ljbmsall	99		C35f Overall job satisfaction

C36 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes 1
No 2

ljbnewjs C36 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C37 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 →C39
45 years of age OR OLDER 2

lrtage1 C37 Check age 45 or older

C38 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

Do not expect ever to retire 997
Don't know 999

lrtiage1 C38 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

Previous employment

C39 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 →C45

lpjempty CPQ:C39 Employed at last interview

C40 And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer/business only 1
Working for 2 (or more) employers / 2 or more business 2 →C42

lpjnjobs CPQ:C40 One job or more

C41 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes 1 →E1
No 2 →C43

lpjsemp CPQ:C41 Still work for same employer

C42 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on [date of last interview]. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2

lpjmsemp CPQ:C42 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C43 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
Holiday job.....02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed, etc.03
Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

lpjljrea CPQ:C43 Main reason stopped working in
that job

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
Pregnancy / To have children.....10
To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
Travel / Have a holiday.....12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
Spouse / partner transferred.....14
Too much travel time / Too far from public
transport15
Other (please specify)98

C44 Apart from the [job / jobs] you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

Yes 1 → C46a
No 2 → E1

lpjo CPQ:C44 Employed in any other jobs
between then and now

C45 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 → E1

lpjoth CPQ:C45 Employed in any other job since last interview

C46a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours per week → C47
Hours varied 997 → C46b

lpjohru CPQ:C46a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

C46b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on *average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

lpjohra CPQ:C46b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C47 What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

lpjoi62 DV: CPQ:C47 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C48 In that job, did you work...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4

lpjotyp CPQ:C48 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (please specify) 8

C49 Looking at SHOWCARD C49, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed.....1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
Employed on a casual basis.....3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis4
Other (*please specify*)8
-
-

lpjocnt CPQ:C49 Employment contract - previous job (currently employed)

C50 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

lpjoo62 DV: CPQ:C50 Occupation, previous job, if job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts; frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C51 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01
Holiday job.....	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed, etc.	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business	05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business)	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07

lpjoreea

CPQ:C51 Main reason stopped working in that job

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....	08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....	09
Pregnancy / To have children.....	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else.....	11
Travel / Have a holiday.....	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study.....	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time / Too far from public transport	15
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	98

C52 Now go to Section E on page 22. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks 1 ➔ D9

Yes – looked for full-time work only..... 2

Yes – looked for part-time work only 3

Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT 4

ljsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?.....	01
Answered an advertisement for a job?.....	02
Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?	03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?.....	04
Checked or registered with an employment agency?.....	05

ljsactwp	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
ljsactaa	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
ljsactfn	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
ljsactrc	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
ljsactea	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
ljsactat	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
ljsactfr	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
ljsactln	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
ljsactli	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
ljsnoact	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
ljsactos	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
ljsactna	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
ljsactrf	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
ljsactdk	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.

Advertised or tendered for work	07
Contacted friends / relatives.....	08
Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job	09
Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job.....	10
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	98

None of the above (query D1) 97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Day Month Year

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

weeks

Don't know - PROBE FOR:

- Less than 1 year ago 1
1 to less than 2 years ago 2
2 to less than 5 years ago 3
5 years or more 4

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

hours

D5a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- Yes 1 → D5d
No 2
Don't know 9 → D5d

D5b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

- Waiting to start a job 1
Other 2 → D5d

D5c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

- Yes 1 → D8
No 2

D5d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

- Yes 1
No 2

ljsttha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

ljstday D3d Day began looking for work
ljstmth D3m Month began looking for work
ljstyr D3y Year began looking for work

ljstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

ljstbrd1 D3 Years began looking for work (additional category: less than 1 year)

ljshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

ljsavail D5a If found a job, could have started work last week

ljsnarea D5b Reasons could not have started work last week

ljsn4wk D5c Starting work in next 4 weeks

ljsan4wk D5d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D6 Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability	<u>01</u>
Employers thought you were too young or too old	<u>02</u>
Hours were unsuitable	<u>03</u>
Transport problems or it was too far to travel	<u>04</u>
Did not have the required education, training or skills	<u>05</u>
Did not have enough work experience	<u>06</u>
Language difficulties	<u>07</u>
No jobs in line of work	<u>08</u>
Too many applicants for the available jobs	<u>09</u>
Just no jobs at all	<u>10</u>
Difficulties in finding child care	<u>11</u>

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.	
Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups	<u>12</u>
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties)	<u>13</u>
Other difficulties (please specify)	<u>98</u>

None of the above 97 → D8

ljsreahd	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
ljsreayo	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
ljsreahu	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
ljsreatr	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
ljsrealt	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
ljsreale	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
ljsreald	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
ljsreanw	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
ljsreama	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
ljsreanj	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
ljsreafc	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
ljsreadm	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
ljsreaof	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
ljsreano	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
ljsreaos	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
ljsreana	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
ljsrearf	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
ljsreadk	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
ljsreaoq	D6 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

CHECK D6: If more than one response at D6 ask D7, otherwise go to D8

D7 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D6

ljsmreas D7 Main difficulty in getting a job

D8 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

ljsnoffr D8 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D14

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D9 Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Retired / Voluntarily inactive | 1 |
| Home duties / Child care | 2 |
| Study / Went to school, TAFE or university | 3 |
| Own illness, injury or disability..... | 4 |
| Looking after ill or disabled person..... | 5 |
| Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities..... | 6 |
| Working in an unpaid voluntary job | 7 |
| Other activity (<i>please specify</i>) | 8 |

lnlmact D9 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D10 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- | | |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Yes | 1 |
| Maybe / It depends | 2 |
| No | 3 →D18 |
| Don't know..... | 9 →D18 |

lnlwantj D10 Like a job

D11 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY	MULTI RESP	
<u>Have a job to go to</u>01		lnlreahj D11 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
<u>Personal reasons</u>		lnlreaoi D11 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
Own illness, injury or disability.....02		lnlreapm D11 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
Pregnancy / Maternity leave	03	lnlreast D11 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
Studying / Returning to studies.....	04	lnlreann D11 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
Does not need to work.....	05	lnlreago D11 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
To give others a chance	06	lnlreawp D11 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
Welfare payment / pension may be affected	07	lnlreamh D11 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
Moved house / Holidays	08	lnlreatr D11 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
Lack of transport.....	09	lnlreant D11 Not looking for work - No time
No time	10	lnlreapc D11 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
<u>Child care reasons</u>		lnlreafc D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
Prefers to look after children.....11		lnlreayc D11 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
Difficulties in finding child care	12	lnlreaoc D11 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school	13	lnlreaho D11 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
Other child care reason	14	lnlreayo D11 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
<u>Other family reasons</u>		lnlrealt D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
Ill health of someone other than self /		lnlreale D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
Other family reasons	15	lnlreald D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
<u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>		lnlrearw D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
Too young / Too old.....16		lnlrealw D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
Lacks necessary training or qualifications	17	lnlreash D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
Lacks necessary experience	18	lnlreaja D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
Difficulties with language / ethnic background....19		lnlreajt D11 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
Difficulties with reading / writing	20	lnlreaos D11 Not looking for work - Other reasons
No jobs available in line of work	21	lnlreani D11 Not looking for work - Not interested
No jobs available with suitable hours	22	lnlreatb D11 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
No jobs available at all.....	23	lnlreawv D11 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
On a job-related training program.....	24	lnlrearf D11 Not looking for work - Refused
<u>Other reasons (please specify)</u>98		lnlreadk D11 Not looking for work - Dont know

CHECK D11: If more than one response at D11, ask D12, otherwise go to D13

D12 Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D11

lnlmreas D12 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D13 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

lnlan4wk D13 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D14 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

ljsminws D14 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D16

D15 If you were offered a job paying [response to D14] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred → D17

ljsminhr D15 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D16 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

ljsminhj D16 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D17 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e. no chance) — 100% (i.e. absolute certainty)

Record % %

ljsp suit D17 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Retirement

D18 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → D21
45 years of age OR OLDER 2

lrtage2 CPQ:D18 Check age 45 or older

**D19 (Can I just check), have you retired
(completely) from the workforce?**

- Yes 1 ➔ D20a
No 2 ➔ D20b
Never in workforce 3 ➔ E9
Don't know / Can't say 9 ➔ D21

lrtcomp

CPQ:D19 Retired completely from the work-force

D20a In which year did you retire?

Record year

lryt

CPQ:D20a Year retired

Now skip to D21

**D20b At what age do you expect to retire
(completely) from the paid workforce?**

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

lrtiage2

CPQ:D20b Age expect to retire from paid workforce

Do not expect ever to retire 997

Don't know 999

Previous employment

**D21 I would now like you to think back to when we
last interviewed you – on [date of last
interview]. Were you employed then?**

- Yes 1
No 2 ➔ D24

lpjemp

CPQ:D21 Were you employed when last interviewed

D22 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
Holiday job.....02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed, etc.....03
Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

lpj1jr CPQ:D22 Main reason stopped working

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
Pregnancy / To have children.....10
To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else11
Travel / Have a holiday.....12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
Spouse / partner transferred.....14
Too much travel time / Too far from public
transport15
Other (*please specify*)98

D23 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 ➔ D25
No.....2 ➔ D31

lpjot

CPQ:D23 Employed in any other job
between then and now

D24 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
No.....2 ➔ D31

lpjotr

CPQ:D24 Employed in any job since last
interviewed

D25 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
Holiday job.....02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed, etc.....03
Not satisfied with job (e.g. unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
Own sickness, disability or injury09
Pregnancy / To have children10
To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else11
Travel / Have a holiday12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study13
Spouse / partner transferred14
Too much travel time/ Too far from public
transport15
Other (*please specify*)98
-
-

lpjotrea CPQ:D25 Main reason stopped working in
last job

D26a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

*Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT
considered usual working hours.*

Hours per week ➔ D27

lpjothru CPQ:D26a Hours usually worked in last
job (not in paid employment)

Hours varied997 ➔ D26b

D26b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

lpjothra CPQ:D26b Hours worked on average in last
job (not in paid employment)

D27 What main kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g. dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

lpjot162 DV: CPQ:D27 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D28 In that job, did you work...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (*please specify*) 8

lpjottyp CPQ:D28 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

D29 Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract 2
Employed on a casual basis 3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (*please specify*) 8

lpjotcnt CPQ:D29 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D30 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk"; "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

lpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D30 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts; frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

D31 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes 1
No 2 → E9

lujjblyr D31 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

Work-related training

E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 → E9

ljttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted. Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted...

Yes No

- a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time? 1 2
- b at your place of employment, but in your own time? 1 2
- c at some other place during paid work time? 1 2
- d at some other place, but in your own time? 1 2

ljtppewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time
ljttpeot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time
ljttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time
ljttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

By "work time" we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

Record no. of courses

--	--

Don't know 99

ljttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.

Record no. of days

--	--	--

Don't know 99

ljttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

E5 (And on average,) how many hours [each / that] day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day

--	--

Don't know..... 99

ljtthrs E5 Average number of training hours per course day

E6 Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
No 2

ljttrcst E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E7 Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of safety / health concerns 6
Other aims (*please specify*) 8

ljttrhgs E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job
ljttrisc E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job
ljttrmps E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
ljttrpfj E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
ljttrdsg E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally
ljttrhsc E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns
ljttros E7 Aim of this training - Other aims
ljttrrf E7 Aim of this training - Refused
ljttrdk E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

E8 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?

IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?

Not at all 1
Only to a limited extent 2
To a moderate extent 3
To a great extent 4
To a very great extent 5
Did not learn any new skills 8

ljttuse E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

Calendar

E9 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.

- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.

- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2011, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED

No 2

- Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).

- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

Whether activity occurs	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.	2011												2012												
		Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul
lcaeft	On FT basis																									
lcaeft	On PT basis																									
lcaapt																										
lcaj01	lcaj01mt lcaj01yr	-																			1caj03n	no of periods	job	1		
lcaj02	lcaj02mt lcaj02yr	-																			1caj04n	no of periods	job	2		
lcaj03	lcaj03mt lcaj03yr	-																			1caj05n	no of periods	job	3		
lcaj04	lcaj04mt lcaj04yr	-																			1caj06n	no of periods	job	4		
lcaj05	lcaj05mt lcaj05yr	-																			1caj07n	no of periods	job	5		
lcaj06	lcaj06mt lcaj06yr	-																			1caj08n	no of periods	job	6		
lcaj07	lcaj07mt lcaj07yr	-																			1caj09n	no of periods	job	7		
lcaj08	lcaj08mt lcaj08yr	-																			1caj10n	no of periods	job	8		
lcaj09	lcaj09mt lcaj09yr	-																			1caj11n	no of periods	job	9		
lcaj10	lcaj10mt lcaj10yr	-																			1caj12n	no of periods	job	10		
lcaj11	lcaj11mt lcaj11yr	-																			1caj13n	no of periods	job	11		
lcaj12	lcaj12mt lcaj12yr	-																			1caj14n	no of periods	job	12		
lcaune	Not employed but looking for work																				1caj15n	no of periods	nebfw			
lcanlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																				1caj16n	no of periods	nenlfw			

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

b. Since July 2011, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

No. of jobs
1canjobs

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB.

- Use a new line for each new job / employer (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).

- For periods of paid leave (e.g. long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.

- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2011, have you been:

c. ...not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15

No 2

d. ...not employed and not looking for work?

Yes..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16

No 2

Leave from work

E10a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes 1
No 2 → E11

lwcany E10a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E10b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

lwcaha E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

lwcamt E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

lwcawk E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

lwcada E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E11 CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July 2011?

Yes 1 → E12a
No 2 → E16

laljbcia E11 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E12a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes 1
No 2 → E13a

lalpdany E12a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E12b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks
OR
 days

lalpdha E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

lalpdwk E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

lalpdda E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E13a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes 1
No 2 → E14a

lalskany E13a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E13b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks
OR
 days

lalskha E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

lalskwk E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

lalskda E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E14a Looking at SHOWCARD E14, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ E15a

E14b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

lalopany E14a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

lalopha E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

lalopmt E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

lalopwk E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

lalopda E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E15a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ E16

lalupany E15a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E15b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

lalupha E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

lalupmt E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

lalupwk E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

lalupda E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E16 CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1 ➔ E17
No.....2 ➔ F1a

lchkca E16 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

Job seeker requirements

E17 Looking at SHOWCARD E17, since July 2011, have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

Study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary work	03
Work for the Dole / Drought force	04
Unpaid Work Experience Placements	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Community Development Employment Projects	09
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	10
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	11
Defence Force Reserve	12
Other government employment or training programs	13
Non-vocational programs.....	14
None of the above	97 → F1a

lmoreqps	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Study
lmoreqpw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Part time paid work
lmoreqvu	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Voluntary work
lmoreqwd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Work for the dole
lmorequw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Unpaid Work Experience Placements
lmoreqjs	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Job Search Training
lmoreqln	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
lmoreggc	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Green Corps
lmoreqcd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
lmoreqrl	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
lmoreqaqaa	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Australian Apprenticeship Access Program
lmoreqdf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
lmoreqog	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Other government employment or training programs
lmoreqnv	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Non-vocational programs
lmoreqno	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - None of the above
lmoreqrfa	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Refused
lmoreqdk	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Dont know

E18 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	1 → F1a
No	2

E19 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Early.....1
Mid.....2
Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0	
---	---	--

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do.....97

E18 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

E19 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done

E19 Month last did activity to improve employment prospects
E19 Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects
E19 Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you currently receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F24
Don't know.....9 →F24

lwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C8a on page 5: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1).....1 →F3
No, has one job only (C8a=2).....2 →F3
Respondent did not answer C8a.....3 →F3

lwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before tax* or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F4c

lwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

- Nil.....999997 →F5a
Don't know.....999999 →F4a

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after tax* is taken out?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 →F5b

lwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after tax* was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

lwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

- Nil.....999997

F4c And what period does that cover?

- Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year.....4 →F6

lwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes 1 →F6
No 2

lwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil 999997 →F6
Don't know 999999 →F6

lwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9

lwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Month 3
Year 4

lwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes 1
No 2 →F10
Don't know 9 →F10

lsscmany F6 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for main job - current

F7 Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F7.

F8a For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F8b And what period does that cover?

F7	F8a	F8b	
		Period covered	
		1= Week	
		2= Fortnight	
		3= Month	
		4= Year	
		7 5= Other (specify)	
		9= Don't Know	
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)		
Superannuation...	1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or _____ %
Motor vehicle.....	2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Household / personal bills.....	7	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

F9 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

- Yes..... 1
No..... 2

lsscmspr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - received
lsscmmvr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - received
lsscmcr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - received
lsscmccr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - received
lsscmphr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - received
lsscmhor	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - received
lsscmblr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - received
lsscmosr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - received
lsscmrf	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - refused
lsscmdk	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - dont know
lsscmspa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
lsscmssp	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - percent
lsscmmvra	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
lsscmcr	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - estimated value (\$)
lsscmcca	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - estimated value (\$)
lsscmpha	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - estimated value (\$)
lsscmhoa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - estimated value (\$)
lsscmbla	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
lsscmosa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - estimated value (\$)
lsscmspf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - period
lsscmmvf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - period
lsscmcrf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - period
lsscmccf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - period
lsscmphf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - period
lsscmhof	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - period
lsscmblf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - period
lsscmosf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - period

- lsscmre F9 Salary sacrifice - current main job - reported earlier

F10 Looking at SHOWCARD F10, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

- Yes..... 1
No 2 → F13
Don't know 9 → F13

lnbcmany	F10 Has any non-cash benefits for current main job
----------	--

**F11 What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?
RECORD UNDER F11.**

F12a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer?

F12b And what period does that cover?

F11	F12a	F12b <i>Period covered</i>
		1= Week 2= Fortnight 3= Month 4= Year 8= Other (specify) 7 9= Don't Know
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Housing rent.....	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Superannuation...	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or _____ %
Computer.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Car Park.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Shares.....	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Low interest loans.....	9 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	98 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

lnbcmhrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - received
lnbcmphr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - received
lnbcmmvrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - received
lnbcmrsp	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - received
lnbcmccrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - received
lnbcmcccr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - received
lnbcmcpr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - received
lnbcmshrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - received
lnbcmllir	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - received
lnbcmosrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - received
lnbcmrf	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - refused
lnbcmdk	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - dont know
lnbcmhra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - amount (\$)
lnbcmpha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - amount (\$)
lnbcmmvra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
lnbcmspa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - amount (\$)
lnbcmssp	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - percent
lnbcmcra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - amount (\$)
lnbcmcca	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - amount (\$)
lnbcmcpa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - amount (\$)
lnbcmsha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - amount (\$)
lnbcmllia	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - amount (\$)
lnbcmosa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - amount (\$)
lnbcmhrrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - period
lnbcmphfr	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - period
lnbcmmvfr	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - period
lnbcmspf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - period
lnbcmcrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - period
lnbcmccff	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - period
lnbcmcpf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - period
lnbcmshf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - period
lnbcmllif	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - period
lnbcmosf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - period

lchkf2 F13 Number of jobs in F2

F13 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

- Has more than one job (F2=1) 1 → F14
 Has only one job (F2=2) 2 → F24
 Respondent did not answer C8a (F2=3) 3 → F24

F14 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [his/her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F16b

Nil.....999997 →F17a
Don't know999999 →F15

lwscoga

F14 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F18

lwsconk

F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997

lwscona

F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F16b And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4 →F18

lwscocf

F16b Period covered

F17a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes.....1 →F18
No2

lwscou

F17a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F17b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997 →F18
Don't know999999 →F18

lwscouga

F17b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F17c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know9

lwscotx

F17c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F17d And what period does that cover?

Week	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4

lwscouf F17d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F18 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job / any of your employers for these jobs?

Yes	1
No	2 →F22a
Don't know.....	9 →F22a

F19 Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive in this job / these jobs? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F19.

F20a For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F20b And what period does that cover?

	F19	F20a	F20b Period covered
MULTI RESP	Amount sacrificed (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	7-8= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know	1= Week 2= Fortnight 3= Month 4= Year
Superannuation...	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or ___ %
Motor vehicle.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Household / personal bills.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)....	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

lsscrary	F18 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for current other jobs
lsscospr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - received
lsscomvr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
lsscocrr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - received
lsscoccr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - received
lsscophr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - received
lsscohor	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - received
lsscoblr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - received
lsscoosr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - received
lsscorf	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - refused
	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - dont know
lsscodk	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
lsscospa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
lsscospp	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
lsscomva	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - estimated value (\$)
lsscocra	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - estimated value (\$)
lsscocca	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - estimated value (\$)
lsscophs	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - estimated value (\$)
lsscobla	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
lsscoosa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - estimated value (\$)
lsscospf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - period
lsscomvf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
lsscocrf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - period
lsscoccf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - period
lsscophf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - period
lsscohof	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - period
lsscoblf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - period
lsscoosf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - period

F21 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes.....1
No.....2

lsscore F21 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - reported earlier

F22a Looking at SHOWCARD F22, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes.....1
No2 ➔F24
Don't know9 ➔F24

lnbcoany F22a Has any non-cash benefits for current other jobs

F22b What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers?

PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F22b.

F23a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer / these employers?

F23b And what period does that cover?

F22b	F23a	F23b Period covered
		1= Week 2= Fortnight 3= Month 4= Year 7= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
MULTI RESP (enter 999999 if Don't Know)		
Housing rent.....	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telephone.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Superannuation...	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> or ___ %
Computer.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car Park.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shares.....	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Low interest loans.....	9 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)...	98 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

lnbcohrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - received
lnbcophr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - received
lnbcomvr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
lnbcospr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - received
lnbcocr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - received
lnbcocr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - received
lnbcocpr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - received
lnbcoshr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - received
lnbcolir	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - received
lnbcoosr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - received
lnbcorf	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - refused
lnbcdk	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - dont know
lnbcohra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - amount (\$)
lnbcopha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - amount (\$)
lnbcomva	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
lnbcospa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - amount (\$)
lnbcospp	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
lnbcocra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - amount (\$)
lnbcocca	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - amount (\$)
lnbcocpa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - amount (\$)
lnbcosha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - amount (\$)
lnbcolia	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - amount (\$)
lnbcossa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - amount (\$)
lnbcohrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - period
lnbcophf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - period
lnbcomvf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
lnbcospf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - period
lnbcocrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - period
lnbcoccf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - period
lnbcocpf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - period
lnbcoshf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - period
lnbcolif	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - period
lnbcosff	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - period

F24 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F25 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 64 or more?

- If male aged 65 or more 1 → F26a
- If female aged 64 or more 2 → F26a
- Otherwise 3 → F27

lbnage

F25 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F27
Don't know 9 ➔ F27

lbnccap F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

lbnccapa F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F27 Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F31
Don't know 9

lbncoth1 F27 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F28 Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance 01
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)
[exclude superannuation, e.g. DFRDB] 02
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).... 03
Wife Pension..... 04
Carer Payment..... 05
Sickness Allowance 06
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension,
paid by Centrelink)..... 07
Special Benefit..... 08
Partner Allowance..... 09
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit) 10
Youth Allowance 11
Austudy / Abstudy Payment..... 12
None of these 97 ➔ F30a
Don't know 99 ➔ F30a

lbnchnws F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
lbnccsr F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
lbnccdsp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
lbnccwfp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
lbnccrp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
lbnccsck F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
lbnccwdw F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
lbnccsp F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
lbnccprt F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
lbnccpnt F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
lbnccyth F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
lbnccsty F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
lbnccna F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer
lbnccnon1 F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
lbnccrf F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused
lbnccdk1 F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F29 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F28], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)
b. Enter number of weeks

lbnca1 F29a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
lbnccw1 F29b How many weeks did that payment cover

F30a Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 30a.

F30b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F30c How many weeks was that payment for?

	30a	30b	30c Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$		
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$		
Carer Allowance	3	\$		
Baby Bonus	4	\$		
Paid Parental Leave.....	5	\$		
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	6	\$		
Other government pensions / benefits, <u>excluding</u> Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify)		8	\$	
None of the above	7			

CHECK F1b and F30c:

If respondent reported wage or salary income at F1b and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F30c, ask F30d, otherwise go to F31

F30d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

- Yes 1
- No..... 2
- Don't know..... 9

lbnccwar	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
lbnccdva	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
lbnccraa	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
lbnccb	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Baby Bonus
lbnccpl	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Paid parental leave
lbnccosp	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
lbnccn02	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
lbncoth2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
lbnccmob	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
lbnccbrv	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
lbncon	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
lbncoal	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
lbnccdor	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
lbnccdde	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
lbnccref	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
lbnccdk2	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Dont know
lbnccwara	F30b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
lbnccdva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
lbnccraa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
lbnccbba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Baby Bonus
lbnccpla	F30b Amount of latest payment - Paid parental leave
lbnccspa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
lbncotha	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
lbnccmoba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
lbnccbrva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
lbncon	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
lbncoala	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
lbnccdora	F30b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
lbnccdea	F30b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
lbnccwarw	F30c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
lbnccdvaw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
lbnccraw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
lbnccbaw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Baby Bonus
lbnccplw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Paid parental leave
lbnccospw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
lbncothw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
lbnccmobw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
lbnccbrvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
lbnconw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
lbncoalw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
lbnccdorw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
lbnccdew	F30c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

lwscplre F30d Paid parental leave was included in current wages and salary reported earlier

F31 Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2011 to 30th June 2012. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at *any time* during the *last financial year*?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F42

lwsfhave F31 Work for wages/salary LFY

F32 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from *all* jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.

Enter **annual** amount
(whole \$) ➔F35

lwsfga F32 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999 ➔F33

F33 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F35

lwsfnk F33 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F34 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter **annual** amount
(whole \$)

lwsfna F34 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F35 Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F39
Don't know.....9 ➔F39

lssfaany F35 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for last financial year - all jobs

F36 Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F36.

F37 For each item marked, also ask:

How much income did you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

Record annual amount

	F36	F37	
		Annual amount sacrificed	
MULTI RESP		(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Superannuation...	1		\$ _____ or ____ %
Motor vehicle.....	2		\$ _____
Computer.....	3		\$ _____
Child care.....	4		\$ _____
Telephone.....	5		\$ _____
Housing.....	6		\$ _____
Household / personal bills.....	7		\$ _____
Other (please specify)...	8		\$ _____

lssfasprr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - received
lssfamvr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - received
lssfacrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - received
lssfaccr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - received
lssfaphr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - received
lssfahor	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - received
lssfablrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - received
lssfaosr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - received
lssfarf	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - refused
lssfadk	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - dont know
lssfaspaa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
lssfaspap	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - percent
lssfamva	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
lssfacra	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - estimated value (\$)
lssfacca	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - estimated value (\$)
lssfapha	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - estimated value (\$)
lssfahoaa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - estimated value (\$)
lssfabla	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
lssfaoosa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - estimated value (\$)

F38 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes 1
No 2

lssfare F38 Salary sacrifice - financial year - reported earlier

F39 Looking at SHOWCARD F39, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F42
Don't know 9 ➔ F42

lnbfaany F39 Has any non-cash benefits for last financial year - all jobs

F40 What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F40.

F41 For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?

Record annual amount

	F40	F41
		<i>Estimated cash value</i>
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	
Housing rent.....	1	\$ _____
Telephone	2	\$ _____
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ _____
Superannuation.	4	\$ _____
Computer.....	5	\$ _____
Child care.....	6	\$ _____
Car Park.....	7	\$ _____
Shares.....	8	\$ _____
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ _____
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ _____

or ____ %

lnbfahrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - received
lnbfaphr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - received
lnbfamvr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - received
lnbfaspr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - received
lnbfacrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - received
lnbfaccr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - received
lnbfacpr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - received
lnbfashr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - received
lnbfalir	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - received
lnbfaosr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - received
lnbfarf	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - refused
lnbfadk	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - dont know
lnbfahra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - amount (\$)
lnbfapha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - amount (\$)
lnbfamva	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
lnbfaspa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - amount (\$)
lnbfaspp	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - percent
lnbfacra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - amount (\$)
lnbfacca	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - amount (\$)
lnbfacpa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - amount (\$)
lnbfasha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - amount (\$)
lnbfalia	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - amount (\$)
lnbfaosa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - amount (\$)

F42 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F49a

lbifhave F42 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F43 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F42.

Yes..... 1
No 2 ➔ F47a

lbifinc F43 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F44 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F42.

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Recorded elsewhere 9999998
Don't know 9999999

lbifiga

F44 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F45 In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F42.

Yes 1
No 2 → F47a

lbifdiv

F45 Dividends LFY

F46 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Don't know 9999999

lbifdiva

F46 Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F47a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes 1
No 2 → F49a

lbifuinc

F47a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.

F47b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

→ F48

Don't know 9999999 → F49a

lbifuga

F47b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F48 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

lbifup

F48 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F49a Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

- Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F50a

loifint F49a Interest more than \$100

F49b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$) \$

Don't know 999999

loifinta F49b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F50a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F51a

loifroy F50a Receive income from royalties

F50b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ ➔ F51a

Don't know 999999

loifroya F50b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F50c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F50 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

- Less than \$100 1
\$100 to \$499.....2
\$500 to \$999.....3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....5
\$10,000 or more 6
Don't know 9

loifroyr F50c Range which best approximates financial year income from royalties

F51a Looking at SHOWCARD F51a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

- Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F52a

loifdiv F51a Receive income from dividends

F51b What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F52a

Don't know 999999

loifdiva F51b Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F51c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F51c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include *only your share* from any joint investments.

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Less than \$100 | 1 |
| \$100 to \$499..... | 2 |
| \$500 to \$999..... | 3 |
| \$1,000 to \$4,999..... | 4 |
| \$5,000 to \$9,999..... | 5 |
| \$10,000 or more | 6 |
| Don't know | 9 |

loifdivr F51c Range which best approximates financial year income from dividends

F52a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

- | | |
|----------|--------|
| Yes..... | 1 |
| No | 2 →F53 |

loifrnt F52a Receive rental income

F52b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) →F52c

Don't know 999999 →F52d

Already reported (part of business income) ... 999997 →F53

loifrnta F52b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F52c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F52b a profit or loss?

- | | |
|------------------|--------|
| Profit | 1 →F53 |
| Loss..... | 2 →F53 |
| Break-even | 3 →F53 |

loifrntp F52c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F52d Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F52 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?

Loss of \$10,000 or more.....	1
Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999.....	2
Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999.....	3
Profit or loss of less than \$1,000	4
Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999.....	5
Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999.....	6
Profit of \$10,000 or more.....	7
Don't know	9

loifrntr F52d Range which best approximates financial year income from rent after expenses

F53 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2011/2012 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F53, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....	1 →F54a
No	2 →F55a

lbnfhave F53 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F54a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit, Household Assistance Package and Schoolkids payments)

F54b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F54c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received. [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? [WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.]

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
		No. of weeks received		Annual amount		Average per fortnight
lbnfap lbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	01	lbnfapw	\$]]	lbnfapf
lbnfss lbnfssh	Seniors Supplement.....	02	lbnfssw	\$]]	lbnfssf
lbnfnws lbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	03	lbnfnwsw	\$]]	lbnfnwsf
lbnfsrv lbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	04	lbnfsrvw	\$]]	lbnfsrvf
lbnfdsp lbnfdspf	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05	lbnfdspw	\$]]	lbnfdspf
lbnfdva lbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	06	lbnfdvaw	\$]]	lbnfdvaf
lbnfwfp lbnfwfpf	Wife Pension	07	lbnfwfpw	\$]]	lbnfwfpf
lbnfcrp lbnfcrpf	Carer Payment	08	lbnfcrpw	\$]]	lbnfcrpf
lbnfcra lbnfcraf	Carer Allowance	09	lbnfcraw	\$]]	lbnfcraf
lbnfsck lbnfsckf	Sickness Allowance	10	lbnfsckw	\$]]	lbnfsckf
lbnfwdw lbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	11	lbnfwdww	\$]]	lbnfwdwf
lbnfwar lbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	12	lbnfwarw	\$]]	lbnfwarf
lbnfsp lbnfspf	Special Benefit	13	lbnfspw	\$]]	lbnfspf
lbnfppt lbnfpptf	Partner Allowance	14	lbnfpptw	\$]]	lbnfpptf
lbnfyth lbnfythf	Youth Allowance	15	lbnfythw	\$]]	lbnfythf
lbnfsty lbnfstyf	Austudy / Abstudy	16	lbnfstyw	\$]]	lbnfstyf
lbnfpnt lbnfpntf	Parenting Payment	17	lbnfpntw	\$]]	lbnfpntf
lbnfbf lbnfbbf	Baby Bonus	18	lbnfbbw	\$]]	lbnfbbf
lbnfppl lbnfpplw	Paid Parental Leave.....	19	lbnfpplw	\$]]	lbnfpplw
lbnfosp lbnfospf	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	20	lbnfospw	\$]]	lbnfospf
lbnfoth lbnfothf	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	97	lbnfothw	\$]]	lbnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY TAX BENEFIT, HOUSEHOLD ASSISTANCE PACKAGE OR SCHOOLKIDS BONUS

lbnfmob lbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance	lbnfmobw	lbnfmoba	lbnfmobf
lbnfbvr lbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance	lbnfbrvw	lbnfbrv	lbnfbrvf
lbnfon lbnfonh	Other non-income support	lbnfonw	lbnfona	lbnfonf
lbnfoal lbnfoalh	Other allowances	lbnfoalw	lbnfoala	lbnfoalf
lbnfdor lbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension	lbnfdorw	lbnfdora	lbnfdorf
lbnfcde lbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project	lbnfcdew	lbnfcdea	lbnfcdef

CHECK F31 and F54c: If respondent reported wage or salary income at F31 and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F54c ask F54d, otherwise go to F55a

F54d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

lwsfplre F54d Paid parental leave was included in financial year income reported earlier

F55a Looking at SHOWCARD F55, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]

RECORD UNDER F55a.

For each source marked, also ask:

F55b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F55a	F55b	Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$	999999	
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$	999999	
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$	999999	
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$	999999	
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05	\$	999999	
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).....	06	\$	999999	
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$	999999	
Any other source (specify)	96	\$	999999	

None of the above.....			97	

loifsup	F55a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
loifcs	F55a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
loifwkc	F55a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
loifrsrv	F55a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
loifinh	F55a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
loifpnt	F55a Sources of payments received - Parents
loifohh	F55a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
loiforf	F55a Sources of payments received - Refused
loifnone	F55a Sources of payments received - None of the above
loifodk	F55a Sources of payments received - Dont know
loifoth	F55a Sources of payments received - Any other source
loifpri	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
loifirr	F55a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
loifpub	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
loiflss	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
loiflsw	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
loifsupa	F55b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode][weighted topcode]
loifcsa	F55b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode][weighted topcode]
loifwkca	F55b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode][weighted topcode]
loifrsva	F55b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
loifinha	F55b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
loifpnta	F55b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode][weighted topcode]
loifohha	F55b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode][weighted topcode]
loifotha	F55b Financial year any other source (\$)
loifpria	F55b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
loifirra	F55b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
loifpuba	F55b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
loiflssa	F55b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
loiflswa	F55b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F56 Were you covered by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

lphlfy F56 Covered by private patient hospital (insurance) cover for the whole of last year

F57 I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit cards, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
No 2 → G1

lcrhave F57 Any credit, charge or store cards

F58 Looking at SHOWCARD F58, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
Not very often 2
About half of the time 3
Most months 4
Always or almost always 5

lcrpay F58 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about your family. How many children do you have? Please only include natural and adopted children; not step or foster children.

NUMBER OF CHILDREN

1tchave

(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12
ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

1tcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a on page 30

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) → LIST IN GRID AT G15a on page 30

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) → LIST BELOW IN G3a

1tcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

Non-private dwellings:
boarding school, university hall of residence, institution

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3b

1ncany

No2 →G12

G3b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living, record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3j FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G3g Did ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a] attend primary or high school during 2012? The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle "No." Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

G3h Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3i Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3i. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

Children who live elsewhere most of the time	Age (years)	Sex 1 = M 2 = F	SHOWCARD A = <5kms B = 5-9 C = 10-19 D = 20-49 E = 50-99 F = 100-499 G = 500 plus H = Overseas	First name	Only complete columns e to i if child is aged 24 or less	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does ... usually live? 1 = With other parent 2 = With other relatives 3 = Fostered or adopted out 4 = Living independently 8 = Other (specify) 9 = Don't know	Did ... attend school in 2012? 1 = Yes 2 = No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = Pays 2 = Receives 3 = Neither of above 7 = Refused 9 = Don't know	Other financial support (single response) 1 = Pays 2 = Receives 3 = Neither of above 7 = Refused 9 = Don't know				
						G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e	G3f	G3g	G3h	G3i
1.						lncmth1 lncyrl1	lnculv1	lncsty1	lncrfs1	lncafs1				
						lncage2 lncsex2	lncdst2	lncst2	lncrfs2	lncafs2				
2.						lncage3 lncsex3	lncdst3	lncst3	lncrfs3	lncafs3				
3.						lncage4 lncsex4	lncdst4	lncst4	lncrfs4	lncafs4				
4.						lncage5 lncsex5	lncdst5	lncst5	lncrfs5	lncafs5				
						lncage6 lncsex6	lncdst6	lncst6	lncrfs6	lncafs6				
5.						lncage7 lncsex7	lncdst7	lncst7	lncrfs7	lncafs7				
6.						lncage8 lncsex8	lncdst8	lncst8	lncrfs8	lncafs8				
7.						lncage9 lncsex9	lncdst9	lncst9	lncrfs9	lncafs9				
						lncage10 lncsex10	lncdst10	lncst10	lncrfs10	lncafs10				
						lncage11 lncsex11	lncdst11	lncst11	lncrfs11	lncafs11				
Allowance made for up to 13 children						lncage12 lncsex12	lncdst12	lncst12	lncrfs12	lncafs12				
						lncage13 lncsex13	lncdst13	lncst13	lncrfs13	lncafs13				

G4a CHECK G3b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

- All children are 25 or more 1 → G12
Else 2 → G4b

lncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G4b CHECK G3k: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h 1 → G5a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h 2 → G6

lncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3h

G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G6

lncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

- Weekly 1
Fortnightly 2
Four weekly 3
Each calendar month 4
Yearly 5
Other (specify) 8

lncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received

G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G5a?

- Pay 1
Receive 2

lncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a

G6 CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?

- Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i 1 → G7a
No code 1 or 2 in column G3i 2 → G8a

lncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G7a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999

lncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

lncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8a CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less?

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1 → G8b
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G12

lncudr17 G8a Any non-resident children aged < 18

G8b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 → G9a
Don't know 9 → G9a

lncexs G8b Expected to provide/receive financial support for non-resident children

G8c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G9a

lncexsa G8c Amount of expected financial support for non-resident children

G8d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

lncexspc G8d Period covered expected financial support for non-resident children

G8e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G8c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

lncexspr G8e Pay or receive expected financial support for non-resident children

G8f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....1
Court.....2
Other parent privately.....3
Respondent on their own.....4
Other party (*please specify*)7

Don't know.....9
Refused8

lncexsda G8f Who determined amount expected financial support for non-resident children

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [name of youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G9, how often do you usually see [...name...]?

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every 6 months6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never9 ➔G12

lncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else: Record number of nights

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week.....1

Fortnight.....2

4 weeks.....3

3 months.....4

6 months.....5

Year.....6

lncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

lncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

lncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

lncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

lncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...] name [...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year.....997

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

- | | |
|------------------|------------------|
| Per week.....1 | Per... |
| Fortnight2 | Fortnight2 |
| 4 weeks.....3 | 4 weeks.....3 |
| 3 months4 | 3 months4 |
| 6 months5 | 6 months5 |
| Year.....6 | Year6 |

lncdayh G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

lncday G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

lncdaynp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

lncdayw G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

lncdaywp G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...] name [...]?

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Nowhere near enough.....1 | 1 |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much | 4 |
| Way too much..... | 5 |

lncsat G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| Yes | 1 → G11b |
| No | 2 → G12 |

lncchk G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G11b I now have one question about [...] name [...]’s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

- | | |
|---|---|
| Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) | 1 |
| Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week)..... | 2 |
| Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work..... | 3 |
| Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work: | |
| Retired..... | 4 |
| Home duties | 5 |
| Non-working student..... | 6 |
| Other..... | 8 |
| Don’t know..... | 9 |

lncesop G11b Current employment status of the other parent

**Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)**

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G14

lrcstepg G12 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

lrcstern G13 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household... 97 ➔ G14

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so, their names should be listed at G15a)

Yes 1 ➔ G15b
No 2 ➔ G25

lrchave G14 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COMPLETE G15e TO G15g FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G15c Did ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G15a] attend primary or high school during 2012?

G15d Does [...] name(s) of children) in grid/ have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) If YES, record in column G15d.

ONLY COMPLETE G15e TO G15g FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G15e Looking at SHOWCARD G15, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15f Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [name]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15g Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15g. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

Children who live here most of the time		Age (years)	Did ... attend school in 2012? 1= Yes 2= No	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1= Yes 2= No	SHOWCARD		Everyday financial support (single response) 1= Pays 2= Receives 3= Neither 7= Refused 9= Don't know	Other financial support (single response) 1= Pays 2= Receives 3= Neither 7= Refused 9= Don't know			
First name					A= <5kms B= 5-9 C=10-19 D= 20-49 E= 50-99 F= 100-499 G= 500 plus H= Overseas	1rcst1 lrcpev1	1rcst2 lrcpev2	1rcst3 lrcpev3			
Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere											
Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less											
G15a	G15b	G15c	G15d	G15e	G15f	G15g					
1.	lrcage1	lrcsty1	lrcpev1	1rcst1 lrcpev1	1rcst2 lrcpev2	1rcst3 lrcpev3	1rcst4 lrcpev4	1rcst5 lrcpev5			
2.	lrcage2	lrcsty2	lrcpev2		1rcst6 lrcpev6	1rcst7 lrcpev7	1rcst8 lrcpev8	1rcst9 lrcpev9			
3.	lrcage3	lrcsty3	lrcpev3		1rcst6 lrcpev6	1rcst7 lrcpev7	1rcst8 lrcpev8	1rcst10 lrcpev10			
4.	lrcage4	lrcsty4	lrcpev4		1rcst6 lrcpev6	1rcst7 lrcpev7	1rcst8 lrcpev8	1rcst9 lrcpev9			
5.	lrcage5	lrcsty5	lrcpev5		1rcst5 lrcpev5	1rcst6 lrcpev6	1rcst7 lrcpev7	1rcst8 lrcpev8			
6.	lrcage6	lrcsty6	lrcpev6		1rcst6 lrcpev6	1rcst7 lrcpev7	1rcst8 lrcpev8	1rcst9 lrcpev9			
7.	lrcage7	lrcsty7	lrcpev7		1rcst7 lrcpev7	1rcst8 lrcpev8	1rcst9 lrcpev9	1rcst10 lrcpev10			
8.	lrcage8	lrcsty8	lrcpev8								
9.	lrcage9	lrcsty9	lrcpev9								
10.	lrcage10	lrcsty10	lrcpev10								

Allowance made for up to 12 children

G16 CHECK G15d: Parent who lives elsewhere.**Any code 1s in column G15d?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15d..... 1 → G17

Else (all rows are code 2 in G15d)..... 2 → G25

lrcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17 CHECK G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f 1 → G18a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15f 2 → G19

lrcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15f

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child / children]?*Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments*

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know..... 99999 → G19

lrcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G18b How often is that amount paid?

- Weekly..... 1
- Fortnightly..... 2
- Four weekly 3
- Each calendar month..... 4
- Yearly 5
- Other (specify)..... 8

lrcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G18a?

Pay 1

Receive 2

lrcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

G19 CHECK G15g: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G15g?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15g 1 → G20a

No, code 1 or 2 in column G15i..... 2 → G21a

lrcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15g

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child / children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know..... 99999

lrcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

lrcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21a CHECK G15b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15d 1 →G21b
Else 2 →G25

lrcpew17 G21a Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G21b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 →G22a
Don't know 9 →G22a

lrcexs G21b Expected to provide/receive financial support for resident children

G21c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 →G22a

lrcexsa G21c Amount of expected financial support for resident children

G21d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

lrcexspc G21d Period covered expected financial support for resident children

G21e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G21c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

lrcexspr G21e Pay or receive expected financial support for resident children

G21f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....1
Court.....2
Other parent privately.....3
Respondent on their own.....4
Other party (*please specify*)7

Don't know.....9
Refused8

lrcexsda G21f Who determined amount expected financial support for resident children

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact

[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G22, how often does [... name ...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every 6 months6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never9 ➔ G25

lrcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [... name ...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else: Record

number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week.....1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year6

Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year6

lrcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

lrcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

lrcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

lrcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

lrcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year.....997

Else: Record number of days

- Per week.....1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year6

OR

Record number of full weeks

- Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year6

lrcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

lrcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

lrcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

lrcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

lrcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

- Nowhere near enough.....1
Not quite enough2
About right3
A little too much4
Way too much.....5

lrcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

- Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week2
Not employed BUT is looking for work3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:
Retired4
Home duties5
Non-working student.....6
Other.....8
Don't know.....9

lrcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 SEX FILTER

- Male.....1 → G26
Female2 → G27

lftsex G25 Sex Filter

G26 CONFIRM AGE:

Just to confirm, are you...

- less than 18 years of age?.....1 → H1a
18-54 years of age?2 → G28
55 years or older?3 → H1a

licagem G26 Confirm age for male respondent

G27 CONFIRM AGE:

Just to confirm, are you...

- less than 18 years of age?.....1 → H1a
18-44 years of age?2 → G28
45 years or older?3 → H1a

licagef G27 Confirm age for female

G28 Now a question about any future children. Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like
to have [a child / more children], the higher the
number you should pick. The more definite you
are that you do not want to have [a child / more
children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

liclike G28 Like to have more children in the
future

G29 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using
the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely
it is that you will have [a child / more children],
the higher the number you should pick. The
less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

licexpt G29 How likely to have a child/more
children in the future

G30 CHECK G29

G29 is 5 or less

- (unsure / unlikely to have a child1 → H1a
G29 is 6 or more2 → G31

licprob G30 Is likely to have a child in the
future

G31 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

licn G31 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1a Looking at SHOWCARD H1, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?

Circle code at H1a below.

H1b When did this change happen?

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

H1a: Status Change

H1b: Month/Year

	MULTI RESP	Month	Year
Got married (in a registered marriage).....	1	<input type="text"/> 2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/>
Separated (from a registered marriage).....	2	<input type="text"/> 2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/>
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised).....	3	<input type="text"/> 2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/>
Reunited with spouse.....	4	<input type="text"/> 2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/>
Was widowed	5	<input type="text"/> 2 <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> 0 <input type="text"/>
None of the above.....	7		

lmschgm	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got married
lmschgp	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Separated
lmschgd	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got divorced
lmschgrs	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse
lmschgw	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Was widowed
lmschgn	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - No answer
lmschgn	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - None of the above
lmschgrf	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Refused
lmschgd	CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Dont know

lmscmtr	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got married
lmscmtp	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Separated
lmscmtd	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got divorced
lmscmtr	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
lmscmtd	CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Was widowed
lmscyrm	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got married
lmscyrs	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Separated
lmscyrd	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got divorced
lmscyrr	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse
lmscyrw	CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Was widowed

lmssli CPQ:H2 Check H1a for separated since last interview

H2 CHECK H1a: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)

Yes, H1a=code 2..... 1 → H3
No 2 → H4

H3 Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?

Mostly respondent's..... 1
Mostly partner's 2
Joint 3

lmssdn CPQ:H3 Separation decision maker

H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by “married” we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H5
Separated, but not divorced 2 → H7
Divorced 3 → H7
Widowed 4 → H7
Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H8
Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H10

lmrcms CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H5 Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol) 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

lmrclc CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Current living circumstances

H6 CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (i.e. H1a=7 and H4=1)

- Yes 1 → HP1
No 2 → H12

lchkms CPQ:H6 Check marital status unchanged and currently married

Non-marital relationships

H7 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

- Yes 1
No 2 → H10

lordf CPQ:H7/NPQ:H6a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

- Very likely 1 → H12
Likely 2 → H12
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Not Applicable 6 → H12
Prefer not to disclose 9

lordfmar CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

lorotmrm CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H12

H10 Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 8

lormrm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H11 CHECK B ON FRONT COVER:

If respondent is less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians 1 → HP1

lchkage CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Check B for age > 17 or living independently

If respondent is 18 years and over or living independently 2 → H14

Relationships since last interview

H12 Were you living with your current [partner / spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes 1 → HP1
No 2

lprlcpl CPQ:H12 Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H13 When did you start *living* with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Month

Year

Record month and year

		2	0		
--	--	---	---	--	--

lprlcplmt CPQ:H13 Month when started living with partner

lprlcplyr CPQ:H13 Year when started living with partner

H14 Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 → H16

lprlpli CPQ:H14 Living with a partner when last interviewed

H15 When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Month Year
Record month and year

2	0		

lprslfmt CPQ:H15 Month when stopped living with former partner
lprslfyr CPQ:H15 Year when stopped living with former partner

H16 An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least three months?

Yes 1
No 2 → HP1

lprscls3 CPQ:H16 Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 3 months

H17 How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least three months (not including your current partner)?

Record number

--

lprslnsn3 CPQ:H17 Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 3 months

H18 (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner,) in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H17, ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Month Year
Record month and year

2	0		

lprslrmt CPQ:H18 Month started living together in most recent relationship
lprslryr CPQ:H18 Year started living together in most recent relationship

H19 And when did you stop living together?

Month Year
Record month and year

2	0		

lprflrmt CPQ:H19 Month stopped living together in most recent relationship
lprflryr CPQ:H19 Year stopped living together in most recent relationship

H20 CHECK H17: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H17?

Yes, 2 or more 1 → H21
No 2 → HP1

lchktwo CPQ:H20 Check H17 - 2 or more relationships

H21 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

Date started living together:

Record month and year	Month	Year		
	2	0		

Date stopped living together:

Record month and year	Month	Year		
	2	0		

lprsl2mt	CPQ:H21 Month started living together in relationship before last
lprsl2yr	CPQ:H21 Year started living together in relationship before last
lprfl2mt	CPQ:H21 Month stopped living together in relationship before last
lprfl2yr	CPQ:H21 Year stopped living together in relationship before last

HP. HISTORY AND STATUS OF PARENTS

HP1a CHECK BOTH PARENTS DEAD variable:

Both parents are dead..... 1 → HS1

Otherwise 2 → HP1

lpspbd HP1a Both parents deceased at wave 8

HP1 We now have some more questions about your mother and father.

NB: If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.

Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?

- Birth 1
- Adoptive..... 2
- Step 3
- Other (specify) 4

lpsmtype HP1 Mother - type

Did not have a mother 9 → HP7

If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of mother when they were a child.

HP2 In what year was your mother born? [Enter answer in response box A..]

If the respondent reports having more than one mother, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their mother.

If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

A Enter year of birth

--	--	--	--

OR

B Enter mother's age

--	--

Cannot estimate at all.....8

Does not know anything about mother9 ➔ HP7

lpsmha HP2 Mother's birth year - how answered

lpsmyob HP2 Year of Mothers Birth

lpsmage HP2 Mothers age

lpsmlive HP3 Is your mother still alive

lpsmlim HP4a Is your mother usually limited in her everyday activities

HP3 Is your mother still alive?

Yes1

No2 ➔ HP6

Don't know9 ➔ HP7

HP4a Is your mother usually limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

Yes1

No2 ➔ HP7

Don't know9 ➔ HP7

HP4b Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

Severe1

Moderate2

Minor3

Don't know9

lpsmsev HP4b Severity of mothers limitation

HP5a Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support.)

MULTI RESP

- Her husband / partner.....01
 - Yourself02
 - Your spouse / partner03
 - Your sister04
 - Your brother.....05
 - Friend / Other relative.....06
 - In-home professional carers07
 - Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives.....08
 - Other (specify)098
-
-

She looks after herself without assistance99 →HP7

CHECK HP5a: If more than one response at HP5a ask HP5b, otherwise go to HP7

HP5b Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?

If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

Enter code from HP5a

NOW SKIP TO HP7

HP6 How old were you when your mother died?

Enter age

Don't know999

HP7 Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?

- Birth1
 - Adoptive.....2
 - Step3
 - Other (specify)4
-

Did not have a father9 →HP13

If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of father when they were a child.

lpsmcp	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Her husband/partner
lpsmcme	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Yourself
lpsmcyp	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your spouse/partner
lpsmcys	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your sister
lpsmcyb	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your brother
lpsmcfr	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Friend/other relative
lpsmcpc	HP5a Who looks after your mother - In-home professional carers
lpsmchn	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Staff members of the nursing home/hostel in which your mother lives
lpsmcos	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Other
lpsmcslf	HP5a Who looks after your mother - She looks after herself without assistance
lpsmcdk	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Dont know
lpsmcrf	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Refused

lpsmmcar HP5b Who spends most time meeting the needs of your mother

lpsmagd HP6 Age of respondent when mother died

lpsftype HP7 Father - type

HP8 In what year was your father born? [Enter answer in response box A.]

If the respondent reports having more than one father instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their father.

If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

A Enter year of birth

--	--	--	--

OR

B Enter father's age

--	--

Cannot estimate at all..... 8

Does not know anything about father 9 ➔ HP13

lpsfha HP8 Father's birth year - how answered

lpsfyob HP8 Year of fathers Birth

lpsfage HP8 Fathers age

HP9 Is your father still alive?

Yes..... 1

No..... 2 ➔ HP12

Don't know..... 9 ➔ HP13

lpsflive HP9 Is your father still alive

HP10a Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

Yes..... 1

No..... 2 ➔ HP13

Don't know..... 9 ➔ HP13

lpsflim HP10a Is your father usually limited in his everyday activities

HP10b Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

Severe 1

Moderate 2

Minor 3

Don't know..... 9

lpsfsev HP10b Severity of fathers limitation

HP11a Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support).

MULTI RESP

His wife / partner	<u>01</u>
Yourself	<u>02</u>
Your spouse / partner.....	<u>03</u>
Your sister	<u>04</u>
Your brother	<u>05</u>
Friend / Other relative.....	<u>06</u>
In-home professional carers.....	<u>07</u>
Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives.....	<u>08</u>
Other (specify).....	<u>98</u>

He looks after himself without assistance 99 → HP13

lpsfcpcp	HP11a Who looks after your father - His wife/partner
lpsfcmc	HP11a Who looks after your father - Yourself
lpsfcyp	HP11a Who looks after your father - Your spouse/partner
lpsfcys	HP11a Who looks after your father - Your sister
lpsfcyb	HP11a Who looks after your father - Your brother
lpsfcfr	HP11a Who looks after your father - Friend/other relative
lpsfcpc	HP11a Who looks after your father - In-home professional carers
lpsfchn	HP11a Who looks after your father - Staff members of the nursing home/hostel in which your father lives
lpsfcos	HP11a Who looks after your father - Other
lpsfcslf	HP11a Who looks after your father - He looks after himself without assistance
lpsfcdk	HP11a Who looks after your father - Dont know
lpsfcrf	HP11a Who looks after your father - Refused

**CHECK HP11a: If more than one response at HP11a
ask HP11b, otherwise go to HP13**

HP11b Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?

If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

Enter code from HP11a

lpsfmcar HP11b Who spends most time meeting the needs of your father

NOW SKIP TO HP13

HP12 How old were you when your father died?

Enter age

lpsfagd HP12 Age of respondent when father died

Don't know..... 999

HP13 CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?

Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1)	1 → HP14
Mother still alive; father deceased or status unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2 or 9).....	2 → HP21
Father still alive; mother deceased or status unknown (HP3=2 or 9 and HP9=1).....	3 → HP28
Both deceased or status unknown (HP3=2 or 9 and HP9=2 or 9).....	4 → HS1

lpsb HP13 Check if both parents still alive

HP14 Do your “mother” and “father” currently live together?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → HP21
 Don't know 9 → HS1

lpsbslt HP14 Are your parents still living together

HP15 CONFIRM: Do they live in this household?

- Yes 1 → HS1
 No 2

lpsbinhh HP15 Both parents live in this household

HP16a Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

- Yes 1 → HP18
 No 2

lpsbinhh HP16a Both parents live in a nursing home

HP16b Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

- Yes 1
 No 2

lpsbinsa HP16b Both parents live in supported accommodation for older people

HP17a Do any people live with them?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → HP18
 Don't know 9 → HP18

lpsbl HP17a Do any people live with them

HP17b Who lives with them?

MULTI RESP

- My sister 1
 My brother 2
 Another relative or friend of your parents 3
 Other person(s) 4

lpsblms HP17b Who lives with your parents - My sister
 lpsblmb HP17b Who lives with your parents - My brother
 lpsblfr HP17b Who lives with your parents - Another relation or friend
 lpsblop HP17b Who lives with your parents - Other person(s)
 lpsblrfr HP17b Who lives with your parents - Refused
 lpsbldk HP17b Who lives with your parents - Dont know

HP18 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?

- Less than 1 km A1
 1 to 4 kms B2
 5 to 9 kms C3
 10-19 kms D4
 20-49 kms E5
 50-99 kms F6
 100-499 kms G7
 500 kms or more H8
 Overseas J9

lpsbkm HP18 Distance your parents live from you

**HP19 How often do you speak with them in person
(i.e. face-to-face)?**

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily 1
Not daily but more than once per week 2
Once a week 3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month 4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months 5
1 to 3 times a year 6
Less than once per year 7
Never 8

lpsbcomp HP19 Frequency of speaking with your parents in person

HP20 How often do you have contact with them by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily 1
Not daily but more than once per week 2
Once a week 3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month 4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months 5
1 to 3 times a year 6
Less than once per year 7
Never 8

lpsbcono HP20 Frequency of contact with your parents by telephone, email or letter

NOW SKIP TO HS1

HP21 CONFIRM: Does your mother live in this household?

- Yes 1 ➔ HP27
No 2

lpsminhh HP21 Mother lives in this household

HP22a Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

- Yes 1 ➔ HP24
No 2

lpsminnh HP22a Mother lives in a nursing home

HP22b Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

Yes	1
No.....	2

lpsmins **a** HP22b Mother lives in supported accommodation for older people

HP23a Do any people live with your mother?

Yes	1
No.....	2 ➔ HP24
Don't know.....	9 ➔ HP24

lpsml **a** HP23a Do any people live with your mother

HP23b Who lives with her?**MULTI RESP**

My sister	1
My brother	2
Your mother's husband / partner.....	3
Another relative or friend of your mother.....	4
Other person(s)	5

lpsmlms **b** HP23b Who lives with your mother - My sister
lpsmlmb **b** HP23b Who lives with your mother - My brother
lpsmlhp **b** HP23b Who lives with your mother - Her partner
lpsmlfr **b** HP23b Who lives with your mother - Another relation or friend
lpsmlop **b** HP23b Who lives with your mother - Other person(s)
lpsmlrf **b** HP23b Who lives with your mother - Refused
lpsmldk **b** HP23b Who lives with your mother - Dont know

lpsmkm **c** HP24 Distance your mother lives from you

HP24 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does she live?

Less than 1 km	A1
1 to 4 kms.....	B2
5 to 9 kms.....	C3
10-19 kms.....	D4
20-49 kms.....	E5
50-99 kms.....	F6
100-499 kms.....	G7
500 kms or more	H8
Overseas	J9

HP25 How often do you speak with her in person (i.e. face-to-face)?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily	1
Not daily but more than once per week.....	2
Once a week	3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month	4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months.....	5
1 to 3 times a year.....	6
Less than once per year.....	7
Never.....	8

lpsmcomp **d** HP25 Frequency of speaking with your mother in person

HP26 How often do you have contact with her by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Daily | 1 |
| Not daily but more than once per week..... | 2 |
| Once a week | 3 |
| Less often than once per week but at least once per month | 4 |
| Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months..... | 5 |
| 1 to 3 times a year..... | 6 |
| Less than once per year..... | 7 |
| Never..... | 8 |

lpsmcono HP26 Frequency of contact with your mother by telephone, email or letter

HP27 CHECK HP9: Is father still alive?

- | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|
| Father still alive (HP9=1) | 1 → HP28 |
| Else..... | 2 → HS1 |

lpsfliv2 HP27 Check if father is still alive

HP28 CONFIRM: Does your father live in this household?

- | | |
|-----------|---------|
| Yes | 1 → HS1 |
| No..... | 2 |

lpsfindh HP28 Father lives in this household

HP29a Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

- | | |
|-----------|----------|
| Yes | 1 → HP31 |
| No..... | 2 |

lpsfinnh HP29a Father lives in a nursing home

HP29b Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Yes | 1 |
| No..... | 2 |

lpsfinsa HP29b Father lives in supported accommodation for older people

HP30a Do any people live with your father?

- | | |
|-----------------|----------|
| Yes | 1 |
| No..... | 2 → HP31 |
| Don't know..... | 9 → HP31 |

lpsf1 HP30a Do any people live with your father

HP30b Who lives with him?

MULTI RESP

My sister	1
My brother	2
Your father's wife / partner	3
Another relative or friend of your father.....	4
Other person(s)	5

HP31 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?

Less than 1 km	A1
1 to 4 kms.....	B2
5 to 9 kms.....	C3
10-19 kms.....	D4
20-49 kms.....	E5
50-99 kms.....	F6
100-499 kms.....	G7
500 kms or more	H8
Overseas.....	J9

HP32 How often do you speak with him in person (i.e. face-to-face)?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily	1
Not daily but more than once per week	2
Once a week	3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month	4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months.....	5
1 to 3 times a year.....	6
Less than once per year.....	7
Never	8

lpsflms	HP30b Who lives with your father - My sister
lpsflmb	HP30b Who lives with your father - My brother
lpsflhp	HP30b Who lives with him - Your fathers wife/partner
lpsflfr	HP30b Who lives with your father - Another relation or friend
lpsflop	HP30b Who lives with your father - Other person(s)
lpsflrf	HP30b Who lives with your father - Refused
lpsfldk	HP30b Who lives with your father - Dont know

lpsfkm	HP31 Distance your father lives from you
--------	--

HP33 How often do you have contact with him by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communications?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily	1
Not daily but more than once per week.....	2
Once a week	3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month	4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months.....	5
1 to 3 times a year.....	6
Less than once per year.....	7
Never	8

lpsfconp	HP32 Frequency of speaking with your father in person
----------	---

lpsfcono	HP33 Frequency of contact with your father by telephone, email or letter
----------	--

HS. SIBLINGS

HS1 I now have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include full siblings, half siblings, adoptive
siblings and step siblings, but do not include
foster siblings.**

- Yes 1
No 2 → K1a
Don't know 9 → K1a

lbsany HS1 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

HS2 How many? Include any who have died.

Enter number

linsn HS2 Number of brothers or sisters

HS3 And how many of them currently live with you? Is it...

- All of them? 1 → K1a
Some of them? 2
None of them? 3

linsn hh HS3 How many of your brothers and sisters currently live with you

I am now going to ask you a short series of questions about each of your brothers or sisters who do not live with you. That is, they either live elsewhere or are deceased.

HS4 Let's start with the oldest who is not living here. What is his or her first name? Enter name in column HS4.

The name is not required. It is only needed to help you complete the interview. If the respondent is reluctant to provide a name, move on and ask rest of questions without reference to the name of the person.

HS5 So that means [name] is a [male / female]? Enter code in column HS5.

HS6 And is [name] a full sibling, half sibling, an adoptive sibling or a step sibling? Enter code in column HS6.

Full siblings have the same birth mother and birth father; half siblings share only one birth parent; and step siblings are not related by birth at all but become siblings through the marriage / partnership of their respective parents.

HS7 Is [name] still alive? Enter code in column HS7.

HS8a [Is / was] [name] older or younger than you? Enter code in column HS8a.

HS8b What [is / was] the difference in your ages? Enter difference in years in column HS8b.

HS9 Looking at SHOWCARD HS9, how far away from you does [name] live? Enter code in column HS9.

HS10a How often do you speak to [name] in person (i.e. face-to-face)? Enter code in column HS10a.

HS10b How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication? Enter code in column HS10b.

REPEAT HS4 to HS10 FOR ALL SIBLINGS WHO ARE EITHER DECEASED OR NOT LIVING IN SAME HOUSEHOLD AS RESPONDENT.

	First name	Sex 1=Male 2=Female	Sibling type 1=Full 2=Half 3=Adoptive 4=Step	Still alive? 1=Yes 2>No	Is sibling older or younger? 1=Older 2=Younger 3=Neither (twins, triplets, etc.)	Age difference Enter number of years difference	IF HS7 = 1		
							How far away does sibling live? A1=<5kms B2=5-9 C3=10-19 D4=20-49 E5=50-99 F6=100-499 G7=500+ H8=Overseas I9=Don't Know	Frequency of speaking 1=Daily 2=Not daily but more than once per week 3=Once a week 4=Less often than once a week but at least once a month 5=Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months 6=1 to 3 times a year 7=Less than once a year 8=Never	
	HS4	HS5	HS6	HS7	HS8a	HS8b	HS9	HS10a	HS10b
1.	lbssex1	lbstyp1	lbsliv1	lbsoy1	lbsad1	lbskm1	lbssp1	lbsst1	
2.	lbssex2	lbstyp2	lbsliv2	lbsoy2	lbsad2	lbskm2	lbssp2	lbsst2	
3.	lbssex3	lbstyp3	lbsliv3	lbsoy3	lbsad3	lbskm3	lbssp3	lbsst3	
4.	lbssex4	lbstyp4	lbsliv4	lbsoy4	lbsad4	lbskm4	lbssp4	lbsst4	
5.	lbssex5	lbstyp5	lbsliv5	lbsoy5	lbsad5	lbskm5	lbssp5	lbsst5	
6.	lbssex6	lbstyp6	lbsliv6	lbsoy6	lbsad6	lbskm6	lbssp6	lbsst6	
7.	lbssex7	lbstyp7	lbsliv7	lbsoy7	lbsad7	lbskm7	lbssp7	lbsst7	
8.	lbssex8	lbstyp8	lbsliv8	lbsoy8	lbsad8	lbskm8	lbssp8	lbsst8	
9.	lbssex9	lbstyp9	lbsliv9	lbsoy9	lbsad9	lbskm9	lbssp9	lbsst9	
10.	lbssex10	lbstyp10	lbsliv10	lbsoy10	lbsad10	lbskm10	lbssp10	lbsst10	

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1
 No 2 →K5

K1b Which ones? PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses.....01
 Hearing problems02
 Speech problems.....03
 Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness04
 Difficulty learning or understanding things.....05
 Limited use of arms or fingers06
 Difficulty gripping things.....07
 Limited use of feet or legs08
 A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment09
 Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)....10
 Any disfigurement or deformity.....11
 Any mental illness which requires help or supervision12
 Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing13
 Chronic or recurring pain14
 Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage15
 A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it.....16
 Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.....17

K2 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
 No 2

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
 No 2 →K5
 Unable to do any work.....3 →K5

lhelth K1 Long term health condition

lhespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
 lhehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
 lhespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
 lhebf1c CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
 lheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
 lheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
 lhedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
 lhelufl CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
 lhenec CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
 lhecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
 lhediss CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
 lhemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
 lhesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
 lhecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
 lhehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
 lhemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
 lheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
 lherf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Refused
 lhedk CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Dont know

lhedevli CPQ:K2 Did you first develop this condition after date of last interview

lhelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

lhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household 1 → K10
Multi-person household 2 → K7

lhehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
No 2 → K10

lherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

lhercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
lhercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
lhercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
lhercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
lhercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
lhercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
lhercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
lhercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
lhercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know
lhercana K8 Person cared for - No answer

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

lhercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
No 2 → K13

lhenga K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Spouse / Partner..... | 1 |
| Parent(s)..... | 2 |
| Parent(s)-in-law | 3 |
| Adult child (aged 15+ years)..... | 4 |
| Young child..... | 5 |
| Other relative..... | 6 |
| Other (unrelated person) | 7 |

lhencap	K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
lhencapt	K11 Who is cared for - Parent
lhencapl	K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
lhengaac	K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
lhencayc	K11 Who is cared for - Young child
lhengaor	K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
lhencaur	K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
lhencarf	K11 Who is cared for - Refused
lhencadk	K11 Who is cared for - Dont know
lhencana	K11 Who is cared for - No answer

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Yes (main carer) | 1 |
| No (share the care with others) | 2 |

lhencam	K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)
---------	--

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

- | | | |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| a The home in which you live? | <input type="text"/> | N/A |
| b Your employment opportunities? | <input type="text"/> | 97 |
| c Your financial situation? | <input type="text"/> | |
| d How safe you feel? | <input type="text"/> | |
| e Feeling part of your local community? | <input type="text"/> | |
| f Your health? | <input type="text"/> | |
| g The neighbourhood in which you live? | <input type="text"/> | |
| h The amount of free time you have? | <input type="text"/> | |

llosathl	K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
llosateo	K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
llosatfs	K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
llosatsf	K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
llosatlc	K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
llosatyh	K13 Satisfaction - Your health
llosatnl	K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
llosatft	K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

llosat	K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life
--------	---

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

- | | |
|-----------|--------|
| Yes | 1 |
| No | 2 →K17 |

lanlotc	K15 Speak language other than English
---------	---------------------------------------

K16 Would you say you speak English...

Very well?	1
Well?	2
Not well?	3
Not at all?	4

K17 Do you have access to the Internet at home?

Yes	1
No	2

K18 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?

Yes	1
No	2 ➔ N1a

K19 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address?**MULTI RESP**

To start a new job with a new employer	01
To be nearer place of work.....	02
To be close to place of study.....	03
Work transfer	04
To start own business.....	05
Decided to relocate own business	06
To get a larger / better place	07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)	08
To get a place of my own / our own.....	09
To get married / Moved in with partner.....	10
To live in a better neighbourhood	11
To be closer to friends and/or family	12
To look for work.....	13
Marital / relationship breakdown.....	14
Property no longer available.....	15
Evicted.....	16
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved.....	17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport	18
Seeking change of lifestyle.....	19
Health reasons	20
Temporary relocation (e.g. while renovating / re-building).....	21
Other (<i>please specify</i>)	97

K20 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?Month and year

2	0		

K21 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?Month and year

2	0		

laneab K16 How well speaks English

llsinthm K17 Has access to the internet at home

lmhli CPQ:K18 Changed address since last interview

lmhreanj CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer

lmhreawp CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work

lmhreast CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study

lmhreawt CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer

lmhreao CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start own business

lmhrearb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business

lmhrealb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place

lmhreasn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place

lmhreapo CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own

lmhreamr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner

lmhreabn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood

lmhreaff CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family

lmhrealw CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To look for work

lmhreamb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown

lmhreapn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available

lmhreaev CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Evicted

lmhreafm CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved

lmhreasas CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport

lmhreals CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle

lmhreahr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons

lmhreatr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation

lmhreasos CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Other

lmhrearf CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Refused

lmhreadk CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Dont know

lmhreama CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)

lmhreagh CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)

lmhrearo CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas

lmhreapf CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)

lmhreawr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)

lmhreahn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)

lmhreani CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify

lmhreana CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

lmhlvmth CPQ:K20 Month left

lmhlvyr CPQ:K20 Year left

lmhmth CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Month moved to current address

lmhyr CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Year moved to current address

N. SKILLS AND ABILITIES

N1a Apart from English, could you have a conversation about a lot of everyday things in any other language?

- Yes 1 → N1b
 No 2 → N2a

N1b And what are those languages?

MULTI RESP

Arabic	<u>01</u>
Cantonese.....	<u>02</u>
Croatian.....	<u>03</u>
Filipino (excludes Tagalog).....	<u>04</u>
French	<u>05</u>
German	<u>06</u>
Greek.....	<u>07</u>
Hindi	<u>08</u>
Indonesian.....	<u>09</u>
Italian.....	<u>10</u>
Korean.....	<u>11</u>
Macedonian.....	<u>12</u>
Mandarin.....	<u>13</u>
Polish.....	<u>14</u>
Serbian	<u>15</u>
Spanish	<u>16</u>
Tagalog (excludes Filipino).....	<u>17</u>
Turkish.....	<u>18</u>
Vietnamese.....	<u>19</u>
Other (<i>specify</i>).....	<u>97</u>

N2a Apart from English, can you read everyday materials, such as newspapers, in any other language?

- Yes 1 → N2b
 No 2 → N3

lskcol	N1a Could have an everyday conversation about a lot of things in a language other than English
lskcolar	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Arabic
lskcolca	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Cantonese
lskcolcr	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Croatian
lskcolfi	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Filipino (excludes Tagalog)
lskcolfr	N1b Conversation skills in another language - French
lskcolge	N1b Conversation skills in another language - German
lskcolgr	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Greek
lskcolhi	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Hindi
lskcolin	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Indonesian
lskcolit	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Italian
lskcolma	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Macedonian
lskcolmn	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Mandarin
lskcolpo	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Polish
lskcolse	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Serbian
lskcolsp	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Spanish
lskcolta	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Tagalog (excludes Filipino)
lskcoltu	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Turkish
lskcolvi	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Vietnamese
lskcoldu	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Dutch
lskcolaf	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Afrikaans
lskcolru	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Russian
lskcoljp	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Japanese
lskcolos	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Other
lskcolrf	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Refused
lskcoldk	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Dont know
lskrol	N2a Can read in a language other than English

N2b And what are those languages?

MULTI RESP

Arabic	<u>01</u>
Cantonese	<u>02</u>
Croatian	<u>03</u>
Filipino (excludes Tagalog)	<u>04</u>
French	<u>05</u>
German	<u>06</u>
Greek	<u>07</u>
Hindi	<u>08</u>
Indonesian	<u>09</u>
Italian	<u>10</u>
Korean	<u>11</u>
Macedonian	<u>12</u>
Mandarin	<u>13</u>
Polish	<u>14</u>
Serbian	<u>15</u>
Spanish	<u>16</u>
Tagalog (excludes Filipino)	<u>17</u>
Turkish	<u>18</u>
Vietnamese	<u>19</u>
Other (specify)	<u>97</u>

lskrolar	N2b Reading skills in another language - Arabic
lskrolca	N2b Reading skills in another language - Cantonese
lskrolcr	N2b Reading skills in another language - Croatian
lskrolfi	N2b Reading skills in another language - Filipino (excludes Tagalog)
lskrolfr	N2b Reading skills in another language - French
lskrolge	N2b Reading skills in another language - German
lskrolgr	N2b Reading skills in another language - Greek
lskrolhi	N2b Reading skills in another language - Hindi
lskrolin	N2b Reading skills in another language - Indonesian
lskrolit	N2b Reading skills in another language - Italian
lskrolma	N2b Reading skills in another language - Macedonian
lskrolmn	N2b Reading skills in another language - Mandarin
lskrolpo	N2b Reading skills in another language - Polish
lskrolse	N2b Reading skills in another language - Serbian
lskrolsp	N2b Reading skills in another language - Spanish
lskrolta	N2b Reading skills in another language - Tagalog (excludes Filipino)
lskroltu	N2b Reading skills in another language - Turkish
lskrolvi	N2b Reading skills in another language - Vietnamese
lskroldu	N2b Reading skills in another language - Dutch
lskrolaf	N2b Reading skills in another language - Afrikaans
lskrolru	N2b Reading skills in another language - Russian
lskroljp	N2b Reading skills in another language - Japanese
lskrolos	N2b Reading skills in another language - Other
lskrolrf	N2b Reading skills in another language - Refused
lskroldk	N2b Reading skills in another language - Dont know

lsktarea N3 Compared to a typical Australian - your reading skills in English

N3 (Show respondent SHOWCARD N3). **Compared to the average or typical Australian adult, how would you rate your own reading skills in English? Please use a scale from 0 to 10, where 5 means ‘about average’, 0 means ‘very poor’ and 10 means ‘very good’.**

Enter number from 0 to 10

N4 (Show respondent SHOWCARD N3). **And how do your mathematical skills compare to the average or typical Australian adult? As before, use a scale from 0 to 10, where 5 means ‘about average’, 0 means ‘very poor’ and 10 means ‘very good’.**

Enter number from 0 to 10

lsktamat N4 Compared to a typical Australian - your mathematical skills

N5 INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION: Did the respondent indicate that their ability to read was adversely affected by a health condition or disability (e.g., blindness)?

Yes.....	<u>1</u>
No	<u>2</u>

lsklnhc N5 Interviewer observation - Respondent's ability to read adversely affected by a health condition or disability

N6	Do you use a computer to assist you in your day-to-day activities? By computer I mean a desktop or laptop computer, or any other device that you use to do such things as sending or receiving e-mail messages, processing data or text, or finding things on the internet.		
	Yes	1	lskelc
	No.....	2	N6 Uses a computer in day to day activities
N7	Do you currently hold a motor vehicle driver's licence? This includes a motorcycle licence, but not licences for transport and machinery that do not operate on public roads.		
	<i>If queried, a learner's permit is not considered a drivers licence.</i>		
	Yes	1	lskdrv1
	No.....	2	N7 Currently holds a motor vehicle license
N8	CHECK B12		
	Currently employed (response at B12).....	1 → N9	lskces2
	Not currently employed (no response at B12)	2 → CATs	N8 Skills and abilities - check current employment status
N9	We now have one question about your current (main) job.		
	Looking at SHOWCARD N9, what do you think is the <u>minimum</u> level of education necessary to satisfactorily carry out your (main) job?		
	<i>If respondent indicates 'Trade Certificate' or 'Apprenticeship' code this as 'Certificate level III or IV'</i>		
	Less than Year 10 / No formal education required	1	lskcjed
	Year 10 or Year 11	2	N9 What is minimum level of education to satisfactorily carry out current (main) job
	Year 12 (completion of high school)	3	
	Certificate level I or II.....	4	
	Certificate level III or IV	5	
	Diploma or Advanced Diploma	6	
	Bachelor degree	7	
	Graduate certificate or diploma	8	
	Masters degree.....	9	
	Doctorate.....	10	

Cognitive Ability Tasks (CATs)

INTRODUCTION TO BE READ OUT:

A special feature of the interview this year is the next section. It comprises three short exercises that involve you remembering and making judgement about words, symbols and numbers.

- N10** I am going to read out some lists of numbers, and I want you to repeat the numbers back to me in the reverse order from which I said them. So if I said “3, 8”, you would say “8, 3”. Do you understand? Note that I cannot repeat the numbers after I have said them once.

If respondent does not understand, repeat the instructions.

The sets will get larger as we go. And it may help if you close your eyes to help you concentrate.

INTERVIEWER TO RECORD: IS IT OKAY TO START THE TASK?

- Yes, start task..... 1 → N11
 No, cannot understand instructions 2 → N13
 No, refused 3 → N13

lctbdots N10
 Backwards digits - okay to start

When the respondent gets one trial correct at a “level” move on to the first trial at the next level. If the first trial is incorrect, administer the second trial. If both responses at the same level are incorrect, the test is discontinued.

Read in monotone, 1 second per number. Drop your voice on the last digit to indicate it is time to respond.

If participant immediately self-corrects, do not count as an error.

If the participant asks for repetition, say: “I’m sorry, I can’t repeat items.”

- N11** READ OUT: OK, I’ll start now.

	READ OUT	CORRECT ANSWER	CORRECT	INCORRECT
1a	2, 4	(4, 2)	1	2
1b	5, 7	(7, 5)	1	2
2a	6, 2, 9	(9, 2, 6)	1	2
2b	4, 1, 5	(5, 1, 4)	1	2
3a	3, 2, 7, 9	(9, 7, 2, 3)	1	2
3b	4, 9, 6, 8	(8, 6, 9, 4)	1	2
4a	1, 5, 2, 8, 6	(6, 8, 2, 5, 1)	1	2
4b	6, 1, 8, 4, 3	(3, 4, 8, 1, 6)	1	2
5a	5, 3, 9, 4, 1, 8	(8, 1, 4, 9, 3, 5)	1	2
5b	7, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6	(6, 5, 8, 4, 2, 7)	1	2
6a	8, 1, 2, 9, 3, 6, 5	(5, 6, 3, 9, 2, 1, 8)	1	2
6b	4, 7, 3, 9, 1, 2, 8	(8, 2, 1, 9, 3, 7, 4)	1	2
7a	9, 4, 3, 7, 6, 2, 5, 8	(8, 5, 2, 6, 7, 3, 4, 9)	1	2
7b	7, 2, 8, 1, 9, 6, 5, 3	(3, 5, 6, 9, 1, 8, 2, 7)	1	2

Once both trials at the same level are incorrect, say: Ok, that’s all of those we need to do.

- N12a** INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS THE TASK COMPLETED IN FULL?

- Yes 1 → N12c
 No 1 → N12b

- N12b** INTERVIEWER RECORD: WHY DID THE TASK HAVE TO BE CUT SHORT?

MULTI RESP

- Excessive distraction 1
 Physical disability made completion impossible 2
 Inability to understand the instructions 3
 Extreme anxiety or discomfort 4
 Refused to continue / doesn’t want to do test 5
 English language problems 6
 Other (please specify) 7

- N12c** INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TASK? IF SO, WHO?

MULTI RESP

- Yes, another sample member 1 → N12d
 Yes, child / children under 15 2 → N12d
 Yes, non-household member 3 → N12d
 No, no one 4 → N12e

- N12d** INTERVIEWER RECORD: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THE TASK?

- Yes 1
 No 2

- N12e** INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS PERFORMANCE ON THIS TASK ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTRACTION OR DISTURBANCE?

- Yes 1
 No 2

lctbdif N12a Backwards digits - task completed in full
 lctbded N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Excessive distraction
 lctbdpd N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Physical disability made completion impossible
 lctbdii N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Inability to understand the instructions
 lctbdan N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Extreme anxiety or discomfort
 lctbdrf N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test
 lctbden N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - English language problems
 lctbdos N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Other
 lctbdsm N12c Backwards digits - Anyone else present during test - Another sample member
 lctbdch N12c Backwards digits - Anyone else present during test - Child / children under 15
 lctbdnh N12c Backwards digits - Anyone else present during test - Non-household member
 lctbdno N12c Backwards digits - Anyone else present during test - No one
 lctbdas N12d Backwards digits - Interviewer observation - Other person helped or assisted the respondent
 lctbdpa N12e Backwards digits - Interviewer observation: Performance was adversely affected by any significant distraction

**IF CONDUCTING INTERVIEW BY TELEPHONE,
GO TO T1. OTHERWISE CONTINUE**

lctwptel N13 Telephone interview

N13 Have Symbols Booklet to hand to respondent and stop-watch ready.

This next exercise involves matching numbers to symbols.

(Hand self complete card to participant)

**Please look at the key at the top of the page.
The symbol in the top row matches the number in the box below it.**

Now look at the next line of boxes (interviewer point to the line of boxes). Notice that the boxes below the symbols are empty. Your task is to fill each empty box with the number that matches the symbol using the key at the top of the page. Is that clear?

*(If respondent requires further instructions say):
Please look again at the key on top of the page, each of these symbols in the top row has a matching number. Your task is to fill in the blank boxes underneath each symbol (point) using the key at the top of the page to match the number? Is this clear?*

Let's have a go at the first symbol. Looking at the key, you will see that number 1 goes in the first box, so write the number 1 in the first box. Now what number should you put in the second box? (Number 5) That's right. So write the number 5 in the second box. What number goes in the third box? (Number 2) Two, right.

For practice, fill in the remaining boxes and stop at the double line.

Interviewer check practice boxes. Any errors made in these practice responses should be immediately pointed out. If needed, you will need to explain the task again.

Now when I say "Go!" write the numbers just like you have been doing until I say "Stop!", starting from here (interviewer point to the first box after the double line). When you come to the end of the first line, go quickly to the next line without stopping. If you make a mistake, just write the correct answer over your mistake. Don't skip any boxes and work as quickly as you can.

Any questions?

INTERVIEWER TO RECORD: IS IT OKAY TO START THE TASK?

- Yes, start task 1 ➔ N14
No, cannot understand instructions 2 ➔ **N16**
No, refused 3 ➔ **N16**

lctsdots N13 Symbol digit modalities - okay to start

INTERVIEWER SAY: OK, begin

N14 INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE 90 SECONDS IS UP, TALLY RESPONSES AND RECORD:

Correct responses

lctsdcr N14 Symbol digit modalities - number of correct responses

N15a INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS THE TASK COMPLETED IN FULL?

- Yes..... 1 ➔ N15c
 No..... 2 ➔ N15b

N15b INTERVIEWER RECORD: WHY DID THE TASK HAVE TO BE CUT SHORT?

MULTI RESP

- Excessive distraction 1
 Physical disability made completion impossible 2
 Inability to understand the instructions 3
 Extreme anxiety or discomfort 4
 Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test..... 5
 English language problems 6
 Other (please specify)..... 7

lctsdfif N15a Symbol digit modalities - task completed in full
 lctsded N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Excessive distraction
 lctsdpd N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Physical disability made completion impossible
 lctsdiu N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Inability to understand the instructions
 lctsdan N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Extreme anxiety or discomfort
 lctsdrf N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test
 lctsden N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - English language problems
 lctsdos N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Other

N15c INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TASK? IF SO, WHO?

MULTI RESP

- Yes, another sample member..... 1 ➔ N15d
 Yes, child / children under 15 2 ➔ N15d
 Yes, non-household member..... 3 ➔ N15d
 No, no one 4 ➔ N15e

lctsdsm N15c Symbol digit modalities - Anyone else present during test - Another sample member
 lctsdch N15c Symbol digit modalities - Anyone else present during test - Child / children under 15
 lctsdnh N15c Symbol digit modalities - Anyone else present during test - Non-household member
 lctsdno N15c Symbol digit modalities - Anyone else present during test - No one

N15d INTERVIEWER RECORD: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THE TASK?

- Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

lctsdas N15d Symbol digit modalities - Interviewer observation: did this person help or assist the respondent in completing the task

N15e INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS PERFORMANCE ON THIS TASK ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTRACTION OR DISTURBANCE?

- Yes..... 1
 No..... 2

lctsdfa N15e Symbol digit modalities - Interviewer observation: Performance was adversely affected by any significant distraction

N16 INTERVIEWER, INDICATE SHOWCARD N16

INTERVIEWER READ OUT: I now want you to read slowly down this list of words. Start here (*indicate first word*) and read the word out loud. After each word please wait until I say “next” before reading out the next word. I must warn you that there are many words that you probably won’t recognise; in fact **most** people don’t know them, so just have a guess at these.

INTERVIEWER TO RECORD: IS IT OKAY TO START THE TASK?

- Yes, start task 1 → N17
 No, cannot understand instructions 2 → T1
 No, refused 3 → T1

N17 Ok, go ahead with the first word.

		Acceptable pronunciations	CORRECT	INCORRECT
1	CHORD	kord	1	2
2	AISLE	ile	1	2
3	DEBT	det	1	2
4	NAIVE	ny-eev	1	2
5	BOUQUET	boo-kay, boe-kay	1	2
6	PLACEBO	ple-see-bo	1	2
7	SUBTLE	sut-l	1	2
8	GOUGE	gowj {"ow" as in "owl"}	1	2
9	HIATUS	hy-ay-tiss	1	2
10	HEIR	air	1	2
11	EQUIVOCAL	e-kwiv-e-kl, i-kwiv-e-kl, ee-kwiv-e-kl	1	2
12	RAREFY	rare-i-fy	1	2
13	FACADE	fa-sard, fassard	1	2
14	ZEALOT	zel-it	1	2
15	SUPERFLUOUS	sa-purf-loo-ess	1	2
16	CELLIST	chel-ist	1	2
17	QUADRUPED	kwod-roo-ped	1	2
18	LEVIATHAN	le-vy-e-then	1	2
19	ABSTEMIOUS	ab-stee-mee-us	1	2
20	BEATIFY	bee-at-i-fy	1	2
21	SIDEREAL	sy-deer-ee-el	1	2
22	GAUCHE	goe-sh	1	2
23	DETENTE	day-tont	1	2
24	SYNCOPE	sink-e-peee	1	2
25	DEMESNE	di-mayn, di-meen	1	2

N18a INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS THE TASK COMPLETED IN FULL?

- Yes 1 → N18c
 No 2 → N18b

N18b INTERVIEWER RECORD: WHY DID THE TASK HAVE TO BE CUT SHORT?

- MULTI RESP
 Excessive distraction 1
 Physical disability made completion impossible 2
 Inability to understand the instructions 3
 Extreme anxiety or discomfort 4
 Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test 5
 English language problems 6
 Other (please specify) 7

N18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TASK? IF SO, WHO?

- MULTI RESP
 Yes, another sample member 1 → N18d
 Yes, child / children under 15 2 → N18d
 Yes, non-household member 3 → N18d
 No, no one 3 → N18e

N18d INTERVIEWER RECORD: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THE TASK?

- Yes 1
 No 2

N18e INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS PERFORMANCE ON THIS TASK ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTRACTION OR DISTURBANCE?

- Yes 1
 No 2

lctwpif N18a Word pronunciation - task completed in full
 lctwped N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Excessive distraction
 lctwpdd N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Physical disability made completion impossible
 lctwpiu N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Inability to understand the instructions
 lctwpn N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Extreme anxiety or discomfort
 lctwpnf N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test
 lctwpn N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - English language problems
 lctwpns N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Other
 lctwpss N18c Word pronunciation - Anyone else present during test - Another sample member
 lctwpch N18c Word pronunciation - Anyone else present during test - Child / children under 15
 lctwpnh N18c Word pronunciation - Anyone else present during test - Non-household member
 lctwpno N18c Word pronunciation - Anyone else present during test - No one
 lctwpas N18d Word pronunciation - Interviewer observation: did this person help or assist the respondent in completing the task
 lctwpaa N18e Word pronunciation - Interviewer observation: Performance was adversely affected by any significant distraction

lctwpots N16 Word pronunciation (NART)
 - okay to start

lctwpcd N17 Word pronunciation 1 (NART1) - Chord
 lctwpai N17 Word pronunciation 2 (NART4) - Aisle
 lctwpdb N17 Word pronunciation 3 (NART10) - Debt
 lctwpnv N17 Word pronunciation 4 (NART14) - Naive
 lctwpbo N17 Word pronunciation 5 (NART5) - Bouquet
 lctwpoo N17 Word pronunciation 6 (NART35) - Placebo
 lctwpst N17 Word pronunciation 7 (NART22) - Subtle
 lctwpgo N17 Word pronunciation 8 (NART25) - Gouge
 lctwpphi N17 Word pronunciation 9 (NART21) - Hiatus
 lctwphe N17 Word pronunciation 10 (NART18) - Heir
 lctwpeq N17 Word pronunciation 11 (NART13) - Equivocal
 lctwprr N17 Word pronunciation 12 (NART12) - Rarefy
 lctwpfa N17 Word pronunciation 13 (NART31) - Facade
 lctwpze N17 Word pronunciation 14 (NART32) - Zealot
 lctwpss N17 Word pronunciation 15 (NART26) - Superfluous
 lctwpce N17 Word pronunciation 16 (NART30) - Cellist
 lctwpq N17 Word pronunciation 17 (NART29) - Quadruped
 lctwppl N17 Word pronunciation 18 (NART43) - Leviathan
 lctwpab N17 Word pronunciation 19 (NART36) - Abstemious
 lctwpbe N17 Word pronunciation 20 (NART44) - Beatify
 lctwpss N17 Word pronunciation 21 (NART46) - Sidereal
 lctwpge N17 Word pronunciation 22 (NART41) - Gauche
 lctwpde N17 Word pronunciation 23 (NART37) - Detente
 lctwpss N17 Word pronunciation 24 (NART48) - Syncope
 lctwpdm N17 Word pronunciation 25 (NART47) - Demesne

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

Now, we have the household's home phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone.....6

Refused to provide8

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No1

Yes (write in full email address below)2

Refused to provide8

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely1

Likely2

Neither / Not sure3 ➔ T5

Unlikely4 ➔ T5

Very unlikely5 ➔ T5

lmhnyr T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including postcode)..... 2

POSTCODE

Street address

(write in below if different from above)

POSTCODE _____

Will be overseas 4

Refused to provide.....8

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month Year

		2	0	
--	--	---	---	--

Don't know 99

lmhexpmt T4b When expect to live in new address
Month
lmhepxyr T4b When expect to live in new address Year

- T5** We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (___) _____ Home: (___) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
	Respondent's	email:	Postcode <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (___) _____ Home: (___) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
	Respondent's	email:	Postcode <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Reason for above contact details not given: _____ **1hhncr** T5 Number of Contacts Recorded

- T6** CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	1 9 <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e. the "gift") to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

- T7c** RECORD SCQ
SERIAL NUMBER:

1hhscqsn

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ.

SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8** TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

Total interview length : minutes

1hhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE
REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1
No 2 → Z3

lioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

lioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

lioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

liosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

- | | Yes | No |
|--|--------|----|
| (a) A pay slip? | 1..... | 2 |
| (b) A tax return? | 1..... | 2 |
| (c) A benefit statement from Centrelink? | 1..... | 2 |
| (d) Any other document? | 1..... | 2 |

liodocps Z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
liodoctx Z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
liodoccl Z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
liodocod Z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

liocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

Yes No

- a Poor eyesight (blindness) 1 2
b Hearing problems 1 2
c Reading difficulties 1 2
d English was second language 1 2
e Other language problems 1 2
-

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g. such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

- No 1 → Z9
Yes, Roy Morgan Research organised interpreter assisted 2
Yes, family member / friend assisted 3
-

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

- English language difficulties 1
Sickness or disability 2
Other 3
-

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

- Face-to-face inside the respondent's home 06
Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep 07
Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace 08
Face-to-face some other place 09
By phone at respondent's home 10
By phone at respondent's workplace 11
By phone elsewhere 12
-

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

liopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
liophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
liopread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
liopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
lioplanc Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems
liopnone Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - None of these

liohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

lioreea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

liolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

Household ID

NEW PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE (NPQ) W12 M

xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)	lhhstate	State
lhhpid	Wave 12 Randomised Person ID (text)	lhhwin	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
lhhhrhid	Wave 12 Randomised Household ID (text)	lhhpq	1=continuing 2=new person
lhhpno	Wave 12 HF person number (text)	lhhage	Age last birthday at interview date.
lhhidate	Interview date (text)		Weighted topcode

IN-CONFIDENCE

- A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF or call off)
- YES → Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ) NO → Continue to use the NPQ
- B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians? YES NO
- C. If YES, full name of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

A. lhhpq
B. lhhpmrq
C. lhhpmid (text)

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by Roy Morgan Research is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

For persons who have not participated in this survey before, the time taken to complete the interview can vary anywhere between 20 and 45 minutes. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Date: / /

Interviewer's ID:

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a New Entrant's Brochure. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

Yes, New Entrant's Brochure provided to household.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

AA2 In which country were you born?

Australia.....	1101	→AA14
United Kingdom.....	2100	
Ireland / Eire.....	2201	
New Zealand.....	1201	
China (excl. Taiwan).....	6101	
Germany.....	2304	
Greece.....	3207	
Hong Kong.....	6102	→AA3
Italy.....	3104	
Malaysia.....	5203	
Netherlands.....	2308	
Philippines.....	5204	
USA.....	8104	
Viet Nam.....	5105	
Other (please specify)	8888	

HF data transferred to person file

lhgage	DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2012
lhgsex	HF5 Sex
lhges	HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
lhglth	HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
lhgi	HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: LHGES and LHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use LESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use LHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of new persons prefixed with NPQ:

lancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

lanyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

Yes	1	→AA6
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

lanaucit NPQ:AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

Yes	1	→AA6
No.....	2	→AA13
Don't know.....	9	→AA13

lanaures NPQ:AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

Yes	1	→AA13
No.....	2	
Don't know.....	9	

lannzcin NPQ:AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later).....	1	→AA9
No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier).....	2	→AA8

lanaf99n NPQ:AA7 Check AA3 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

- Yes.....1 → AA13
No2 → AA13
Don't know9 → AA13

lanrefn NPQ:AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

- Self.....1 → AA11
Someone else in family.....2 → AA10
Don't know9 → AA11

lanpappn NPQ:AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

- Yes.....1
No2

lanpaphh NPQ:AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

- Skilled migrant1
Business migrant2
Family migrant3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant4
New Zealand citizen5
None of the above8
Don't know9

lanmigen NPQ:AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).

- Self or other family members1
Friend2
Australian Government3
Community organisation4
Other8
Don't know9

lanafpan NPQ:AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

- Yes.....1 → BB1
No2 → BB1

lanengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No.....1
Yes, Aboriginal2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander.....3
Yes, both4

lanatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or
Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND**BB1 This section is about your family background.
Were you living with *both* your “own” mother
and father around the time you were 14 years
old?**

If asked, “own” means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father1 →BB3a
Father and stepmother2
Mother and stepfather3
Father only – no mother or stepmother4
Mother only – no father or stepfather5
Other (*please specify*)8

lfmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your
own mother and father around the time
you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

Parents never married or lived together1 →BB5
One or both parents died.....2 →BB5
Parents separated or divorced3 →BB3b
Other (*please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents*).....8 →BB3a

lfmnppren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with
both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or separate?

Yes1
No.....2 →BB5
Don't know.....9 →BB5

lfmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father
ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

Yes1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

lfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father
ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know 99

lfpimagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home 96

lfpmageln NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adoptive, but not step or foster.**

Yes 1
No 2 → BB9a
Don't know 9 → BB9a

lfpmhbsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

lfpmnbsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

Yes - Oldest 1
No - respondent has/had an older sibling 2

lfpmedsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A.

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B.

If asked, indicate we are interested here in the respondent's biological parents.

(A) (B)
Father Mother

Australia.....	1101	1101
United Kingdom.....	2100	2100
Ireland / Eire	2201	2201
New Zealand	1201	1201
China (excl. Taiwan).....	6101	6101
Germany.....	2304	2304
Greece.....	3207	3207
Hong Kong.....	6102	6102
Italy.....	3104	3104
Malaysia.....	5203	5203
Netherlands.....	2308	2308
Philippines.....	5204	5204
USA.....	8104	8104
Viet Nam.....	5105	5105
Other (please specify) – Father	8888	

lfmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth
lfmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

Other (please specify) – Mother8888

Don't know (last resort only)99999999

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g. natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11a Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much schooling your father completed?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN A.

BB11b And how much schooling did your mother complete?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN B.

	(A) Father	(B) Mother
None	1	1
Primary school only.....	2	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g. 5 th form, Leaving Certificate).....	4	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g. 6 th form, Matriculation).....	5	5
Don't know	9	9

lfmfschn NPQ:BB11a How much schooling father completed
lfmmschn NPQ:BB11b How much schooling mother completed

BB12 Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes.....	1
No	2 →BB14
Don't know	9 →BB14

lfmfpsqn NPQ:BB12 Father completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB13 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	4
Employer.....	5
Other (please specify)	8

lfmfh1qn NPQ:BB13 Which type of institution fathers highest level qualification obtained from

Don't know	9
------------------	---

BB14 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes 1
No 2 → BB16
Don't know 9 → BB16

lfmmpsqn NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB15 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

- University 1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education 2
Institute of Technology 3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education 4
Employer 5
Other (*please specify*) 8

Don't know 9

lfmmhlqn NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

BB16 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes.

- Yes 1 → BB17a
No 2 → BB17b
Father was deceased 3 → BB17c
Father not living with respondent so don't know.... 4 → BB19
Don't know 9 → BB18

lfmfempn NPQ:BB16 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB17a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

lfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9999

BB18 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (e.g. includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

lfmfuemn NPQ:BB18 Was father unemployed for 6 months or more while you were growing up

BB19 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes.

Yes 1 → BB20a
No 2 → BB20b
Mother was deceased 3 → BB20c
No mother living with respondent so don't know.... 4 → A1
Don't know 9 → A1

lfmmempn NPQ:BB19 Was mother in paid employment when you were 14

- BB20a** What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20b** What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20c** What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

1fmmo6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9999

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A12a picks up schooling done as a mature age student.)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

ledageln NPQ:A1 Age left school

Never went to school 1 →A11
Still at school..... 2

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

- Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary 1
Year 11 or equivalent 2
Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary 3
Year 9 or equivalent 4
Year 8 or equivalent 5
Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only) 6
Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school 7
Attended primary school but did not finish 8

ledhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school 1
Catholic non-government school 2
Other non-government school 3
Other, not included above (please specify) 8

ledtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

- Don't know 9

A4 CHECK A1

- Still at school (A1=2) 1 → A5
Other 2 → A9

lchkal NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

Current Education

A5 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse?

- Yes 1 → A6
No 2 → A7
Refused 8 → A7
Don't know 9 → A7

ledskip CPQ:A26/NPQ:A5 In the past year, have you skipped school without an excuse

A6 How many times have you skipped school without an excuse in the past year? Is it once, twice, several times, or often?

- Once 1
Twice 2
Several times 3
Often 4
Refused 8
Don't know 9

ledskipn CPQ:A27/NPQ:A6 How many times have you skipped school without an excuse in the past year

A7 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Refused	8
Don't know.....	9

ledsusex CPQ:A28/NPQ:A7 In the past year, have you been suspended or expelled from school

**A8 How much do you worry about being bullied at school or on your way to or from school?
Is it a lot, a bit or not at all?**

A lot	1 → B1
A bit	2 → B1
Not at all	3 → B1
Refused	8 → B1
Don't know.....	9 → B1

ledbully CPQ:A29/NPQ:A8 How much do you worry about being bullied at school

A9 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

Australia.....	1101	Italy	3104
United Kingdom	2100	Malaysia.....	5203
Ireland / Eire	2201	Netherlands	2308
New Zealand.....	1201	Philippines	5204
China (excl. Taiwan)...	6101	USA	8104
Germany.....	2304	Viet Nam	5105
Greece.....	3207	Other (specify)	8888
Hong Kong	6102		

ledclyn NPQ:A9 Country of last school year

A9a CHECK if last year of school completed in Australia

Completed in Australia (A9=1101)	1 → A10
Completed overseas (A9 is asked and not 1101).....	2 → A11

ledshyau CPQ:A15/NPQ:A9a Completed highest year of schooling in Australia

A10 In which state or territory did you complete that highest year of schooling?

NSW	1
Vic.....	2
Qld.....	3
WASA.....	4
SAWA.....	5
Tas.....	6
NT.....	7
ACT	8

ledshys CPQ:A16/NPQ:A10 State or territory where highest year of schooling completed

A11 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])), have you ever enrolled in a course of study to obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes	1
No.....	2 → A25

ledgenrn NPQ:A11 Enrolled in course of study to obtain qualification

**A12a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school
(as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?**

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

MULTI RESP How many?

Secondary school qual. – lower level.....	<u>600</u>	x	
Secondary school qual. – highest level	<u>611</u>	x	
Nursing qualification.....	<u>001</u>	x	
Teaching qualification	<u>002</u>	x	
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	<u>514</u>	x	
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate....	<u>511</u>	x	
Other certificate – level I	<u>524</u>	x	
Other certificate – level II	<u>521</u>	x	
Other certificate – level III	<u>598</u>	x	
Other certificate – level IV.....	<u>599</u>	x	
Other certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>	x	
Associate Diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>	x	
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>	x	
Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>	x	
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	<u>312</u>	x	
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	<u>311</u>	x	
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>	x	
Post-graduate Diploma/Graduate Diploma.....	<u>211</u>	x	
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>	x	
Doctorate.....	<u>110</u>	x	
Other (specify details below)	<u>995</u>	x	

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____

OR

- Did not complete qualification
- 993
- Still studying
- 994
- Don't know
- 999

ledqngq	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
ledqotq	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
ledqodc	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
ledqoms	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
ledqogd	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
ledqogc	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
ledqohd	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
ledqobd	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
ledqodn	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
ledqoav	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
ledqoad	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
ledqodp	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
ledqocd	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate-dont know level
ledqotc	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
ledqota	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
ledqoc2	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
ledqoc1	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
ledqoc3	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
ledqoc4	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
ledqos1	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
ledqosh	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
ledqnone	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
ledqstdy	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
ledgdk	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
ledgona	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - No answer
ledgorf	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Refused
ledqoos	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - Other
ledgoun	NPQ:A12a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
ledqnnq	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
ledqntq	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
ledqndc	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
ledqnms	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
ledqngd	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
ledqngc	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
ledqnhd	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
ledqnb	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
ledqndn	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
ledqnav	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
ledqnad	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
ledqndp	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
ledqncd	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
ledqntc	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
ledqnta	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
ledqnc2	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
ledqnc1	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
ledqnc3	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
ledqnc4	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
ledqns1	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
ledqns	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
ledqnos	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
ledqnum	NPQ:A12a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
lchknr	NPQ:A12b Check A12a

A12b CHECK A12a:

- If code 001 circled (nursing qual.)..... 1 → A12c
- Else 2 → A12d

A12c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? *MULTI RESP*

Enrolled nurse.....511
 Associate diploma / Diploma
 (2 years full-time or equivalent)421
 Undergraduate Diploma / Advanced Diploma
 (3 years full-time or equivalent)411
 Bachelor Degree but not Honours312
 Honours Bachelor Degree311
 Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister.....310
 Post-graduate Diploma / Graduate Diploma.....211
 Masters Degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if "other" course provide details below).....997
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____

lednrsdc NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate
 lednrsm NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree
 lednrsgd NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
 lednrstd NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
 lednrshd NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 lednrsbd NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours
 lednrsav NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
 lednrsdp NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 lednrsen NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
 lednrsrf NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Refused
 lednrsdk NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Dont know
 lednrsos NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other
 lednrc3 NPQ:A12c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other certificate - level III

A12d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual.) 1→A12e
 Else 2→A13

A12e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that?

MULTI RESP

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.).....421
 TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.)
 TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.).....411
 Associate Diploma /Diploma
 (1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....498
 Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)
 (3 years full-time or equivalent)499
 Bachelor Degree but not Honours312
 Honours Bachelor Degree311
 Graduate Certificate.....221
 Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,
 Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)
 (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).211
 Masters Degree120
 Doctorate110
 Other (if "other" course provide details below).....997
 Title of course _____
 Description _____
 Length of course (full-time equivalent)_____

lchktch NPQ:A12d Check A12a
 ledtchdc NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate
 ledtchms NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree
 ledtchgq NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
 ledtchgc NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate
 ledtchhd NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
 ledtchbd NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours
 ledtchts NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC
 ledtchtp NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC
 ledtchdp NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
 ledtchav NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching
 ledtchrfr NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Refused
 ledtchdk NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Dont know
 ledtchos NPQ:A12e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other
 lchknoq NPQ:A13 Check A12a

A13 CHECK A12a:

If code 993 only circled 1→A19
 If code 994 only circled 2→A20
 Else proceed 3→A14

A14 In which country did you complete your (...highest qual. from A12a...)?

If two or more qualifications at the same level, ask for most recent.

Australia	1101	Malaysia	5203
United Kingdom	2100	Netherlands.....	2308
Ireland / Eire.....	2201	Philippines.....	5204
New Zealand.....	1201	USA.....	8104
China (excl. Taiwan) ...	6101	Viet Nam	5105
Germany	2304	Other (specify)	8888
Greece	3207		
Hong Kong	6102		
Italy	3104		

ledcoqn NPQ:A14 Country completed highest education

A15 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, at what type of educational institution or organisation did you complete that qualification?

If has more than one qualification at that level, obtain for most recently-obtained qualification at that level.

University	1 → A16
Teachers' college / College of Advanced Education.....	2 → A18
Institute of Technology.....	3 → A18
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	4 → A18
Secondary school	5 → A18
Adult or community education centre	6 → A18
Business college.....	7 → A18
Professional association or industry association .	8 → A18
Equipment and/or product manufacturer or supplier	9 → A18
Other organisation – government (please specify) _____	10 → A18
Other organisation – private (please specify) __	11 → A18
Refused	98 → A18
Don't know.....	99 → A18

ledpsqei CPQ:A22/NPQ:A15 Type of education institution obtained highest post school qualification

A16 CHECK if qualification obtained in Australia

Obtained in Australia (A14=1101)	1 → A17
Qualification obtained overseas (A14 is asked and not 1101)	2 → A18

ledpsqck CPQ:A23/NPQ:A16 Check if highest post school qualification obtained in Australia

A17 Which university did you obtain the qualification from?

Australian Catholic University	1
Australian Defence Force Academy	2
Australian National University.....	3
Bond University.....	4
Carnegie Mellon University, Heinz College Australia.....	5
Central Queensland University (University of Central Queensland)	6
Charles Darwin University (Northern Territory University)	7
Charles Sturt University	8
Cranfield University, Defence College of Management and Technology	9
Curtin University	10
Deakin University.....	11
Edith Cowan University.....	12
Flinders University	13
Griffith University	14
James Cook University	15
La Trobe University.....	16
Macquarie University	17
Monash University	18
Murdoch University	19
Queensland University of Technology.	20
Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT)	21
Southern Cross University.....	22
Swinburne University of Technology	23
University College London, School of Energy Resources, Australia	24
University of Adelaide	25
University of Ballarat.....	26
University of Canberra.....	27
University of Melbourne	28
University of New England.....	29
University of New South Wales	30
University of Newcastle	31
University of Notre Dame Australia.....	32
University of Queensland.....	33
University of South Australia.....	34
University of Southern Queensland	35
University of Sydney	36
University of Tasmania	37
University of Technology Sydney	38
University of the Sunshine Coast.....	39
University of Western Australia.....	40
University of Western Sydney.....	41
University of Wollongong.	42
Victoria University (Victoria University of Technology)	43
Other (specify)	95
Refused	98
Don't know	99

ledpsqun CPQ:A24/NPQ:A17 Which university obtained highest post school qualification from

A18 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what is the main field of study of that qualification?

Natural and physical sciences	1
Information technology	2
Engineering and related technologies	3
Architecture and building	4
Agriculture, environment and related studies	5
Medicine	6
Nursing	7
Other health-related (e.g. Pharmacy, Dental studies, Rehabilitation therapies, Optical science, Veterinary studies).....	8
Education.....	9
Management and commerce (e.g., Accounting, Business, Sales and marketing, Banking and finance, Office studies)	10
Law	11
Society and culture (e.g. Economics, Political science, Social work, History, Psychology, Languages, Religion, Sport)	12
Creative arts	13
Food, hospitality and personal services.....	14
Other (please specify) _____	95

Refused	98
Don't know	99

ledpsqfd CPQ:A25/NPQ:A18 Main field of study of highest post school qualification

A19 Are you currently enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.

Yes.....	1
No (not an option if still studying i.e. A12a=994)....	2 ➔A25

ledcgen NPQ:A19 Currently enrolled in a course

A20 Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

Full-time student	1
Part-time student.....	2

ledcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A20 Currently studying full or part time

A21 Looking at SHOWCARD 8, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level ..	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if "other" course, provide details below)	<u>997</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (full-time equivalent) _____	
Don't know	<u>999</u>

A22 Looking at SHOWCARD 9, at what type of educational institution or organisation are you currently enrolled?

University.....	1 ➔ A23
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education	2 ➔ A24
Secondary school.....	3 ➔ A24
Adult or community education centre	4 ➔ A24
Business college	5 ➔ A24
Professional association or industry association	6 ➔ A24
Equipment and/or product manufacturer or supplier.....	7 ➔ A24
Other organisation – government (please specify) _____	8 ➔ A24
Other organisation – private (please specify) _____	9 ➔ A24

Refused	98 ➔ A24
Don't know	99 ➔ A24

ledcqdc	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
ledcqms	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
ledcqgd	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
ledcqgc	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
ledcqhd	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
ledcqbd	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
ledcqdn	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
ledcqav	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
ledcqad	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
ledcqdp	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
ledcqcd	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
ledcq4	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
ledcq3	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
ledcq2	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
ledcq1	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
ledcqsl	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
ledcqsh	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
ledcqdk	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
ledcqrf	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Refused
ledcqos	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - Other
ledcqun	NPQ:A21 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

ledceei	CPQ:A31/NPQ:A22 Current enrolled - type of education institution
---------	--

A23 Which university are you enrolled at?

Australian Catholic University	1
Australian Defence Force Academy	2
Australian National University	3
Bond University.....	4
Carnegie Mellon University, Heinz College Australia.....	5
Central Queensland University (University of Central Queensland)	6
Charles Darwin University (Northern Territory University)	7
Charles Sturt University	8
Cranfield University, Defence College of Management and Technology	9
Curtin University.....	10
Deakin University	11
Edith Cowan University.....	12
Flinders University	13
Griffith University.....	14
James Cook University	15
La Trobe University.....	16
Macquarie University	17
Monash University	18
Murdoch University	19
Queensland University of Technology.	20
Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology (RMIT)	21
Southern Cross University	22
Swinburne University of Technology.....	23
University College London, School of Energy Resources, Australia.....	24
University of Adelaide	25
University of Ballarat.....	26
University of Canberra	27
University of Melbourne	28
University of New England.....	29
University of New South Wales	30
University of Newcastle.....	31
University of Notre Dame Australia.....	32
University of Queensland.....	33
University of South Australia	34
University of Southern Queensland	35
University of Sydney	36
University of Tasmania	37
University of Technology Sydney.....	38
University of the Sunshine Coast.....	39
University of Western Australia	40
University of Western Sydney.....	41
University of Wollongong.	42
Victoria University (Victoria University of Technology).....	43
Other (specify)	95
Refused.....	98
Don't know	99

ledceun CPQ:A32/NPQ:A23 Current enrolled at
which university

A24 Looking at SHOWCARD 10, what is the main field of study of the qualification you are studying for?

Natural and physical sciences	1	ledcefd	CPQ:A33/NPQ:A24 Currently enrolled main field of study
Information technology	2		
Engineering and related technologies	3		
Architecture and building	4		
Agriculture, environment and related studies	5		
Medicine	6		
Nursing	7		
Other health-related (e.g. Pharmacy, Dental studies, Rehabilitation therapies, Optical science, Veterinary studies)	8		
Education.....	9		
Management and commerce (e.g., Accounting, Business, Sales and marketing, Banking and finance, Office studies).....	10		
Law	11		
Society and culture (e.g. Economics, Political science, Social work, History, Psychology, Languages, Religion, Sport).....	12		
Creative arts	13		
Food, hospitality and personal services	14		
Other (please specify) _____	95		

Refused	98		
Don't know.....	99		

A25 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in full-time education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education).....97 → B1

Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years	OR	Else if less than one year, record number of months
<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

(1)	(2)	(3)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

$$(3) = (1) - (2)$$

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14.

If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).

A26 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent...

- a. **In paid work? (including both full- or part-time work)**
- b. **Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)**
- c. **Other (neither working nor looking for work)?**

Total
check total matches A13

Full years	Full months if less than 1 year
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

lehtseha	NPQ:A25 How long since left full time education for first time
lehtseyr	NPQ:A25 Years since left full-time education
lehtsemt	NPQ:A25 Months since left full-time education

A27 CHECK A26c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A26c?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A26c 1 → A28

No time recorded in shaded boxes at A26c 2 → B1

lehtjbyr	NPQ:A26a1 Years in paid work
lehtjbmt	NPQ:A26a2 Months in paid work
lehtujyr	NPQ:A26b1 Years unemployed and looking for work
lehtujmt	NPQ:A26b2 Months unemployed and looking for work
lehtoyer	NPQ:A26c1 Years Other
lehtomt	NPQ:A26c2 Months Other
lehttott	NPQ:A26 Total years since left school - Manual addition

lchka14c NPQ:A27 Check any time recorded in A26c

-
- A28 Looking at SHOWCARD 11, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?**

SINGLE RESP

Retired / Voluntarily inactive	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	03
Own disability or handicap.....	04
Own illness or injury	05
Looking after ill or disabled person.....	06
Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities	07
Working in an unpaid voluntary job	08
Other activity (<i>please specify</i>)	98

lehmacto NPQ:A28 Main activity during time spent
neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

- B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?**

Yes	1 →B3
No.....	2

- B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?**

Yes	1
No.....	2 →D1

- B3 [Do / did] you work...**

for an employer for wages or salary?	1 →B5
in your own business with employees?	2
in your own business with no employees?	3
without pay in a family business?	4 →B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind	5 →B5
Unpaid voluntary worker.....	6 →D1
Job seeker requirements / Work for the Dole	7 →D1
For Gov't in job creation / CDEP job.....	8 →B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

- B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)**

Yes	1 →B5
No.....	2 →B12
Don't know.....	9 →B12

lesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

lesdtl DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12

No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 4

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 5

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8

No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1

No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 → B12

No 2 → D1

Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12

No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

This includes parental leave payments funded by the employer. It does not include Paid Parental Leave (PPL) scheme payments, which are funded by the government and are treated as government benefits.

Yes 1 → B12

No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a

B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a

B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a

B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

lesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

- C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?**

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

**IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.**

Hours per week → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

ljbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

- C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?**

Hours per week

ljbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

- C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.**

C1a / b =35 hours or more (works full-time) ... 1 → C4

C1a / b =34 hours or less (works part-time).... 2 → C3

lchkhrus C2 Check if works part-time

- C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?**

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children)..... 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities..... 04
- Going to school, college, university, etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time 10
- Getting business established..... 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job..... 12
- Other (*please specify*) 98

ljbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work...

- fewer hours than you do now? 1
about the same hours as you do now? 2 → C8a
or more hours than you do now? 3
Don't know 9 → C8a

ljbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

--	--

ljbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 CHECK C4: Prefer to work more or less hours.

- C4 = 1 (prefers fewer hours) 1 → C8a
C4 = 3 (prefers more hours) 2 → C7

ljbpmfhr C6 Prefers to work more or fewer hours (check C4)

C7 Are you available to work more hours than you do now?

- Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbawmhr C7 Available to work more hours than currently working

C8a Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

- Yes – have 2 or more jobs 1
No – only have 1 job 2 → C9a

ljbn C8a Currently have more than one job

C8b I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your main job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours
per week

--	--

 → C9a

ljbmhruw C8b Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary 997 → C8c

C8c Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours per week

ljbmrhrua C8c Hours per week work on average in main job

C9a On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

- Monday to Friday 1 → C10
Nine day fortnight 2 → C9c
Days vary from week to week 3 → C9b
Days vary from month to month 4 → C9b
Other (*please specify days below*) 7

Monday	1
Tuesday	2
Wednesday	3
Thursday	4
Friday	5
Saturday	6
Sunday	7

ljbmday C9a Type of work schedule

ljbmday1 C9a Days of the week usually work - Monday
ljbmday2 C9a Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
ljbmday3 C9a Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
ljbmday4 C9a Days of the week usually work - Thursday
ljbmday5 C9a Days of the week usually work - Friday
ljbmday6 C9a Days of the week usually work - Saturday
ljbmday7 C9a Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9b How many days do you *usually* work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days (maximum 28 days)

ljbmmth C9b Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9c And do you usually work on weekends?

- Yes 1
No 2

ljbwwe C9c And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

- A regular daytime schedule 01
A regular evening shift 02
A regular night shift 03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
On call 06
Irregular schedule 07
Other (*please specify*) 08

ljbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

ljbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks weeks

C14 What main kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

ljboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

ljboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

ljboccwk C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

ljbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

ljbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

ljbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

ljbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes.....1

No2 ➔C19a

ljbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you usually work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week ➔ C18
Hours vary 997 ➔ C17

ljbmrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

ljbmrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1
No 2
Not applicable – self-employed 7

ljbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19a Do you belong to a trade union?

Yes 1 ➔ C20
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbtu C19a Belong to trade union

C19b Do you belong to any other union or employee association?

Only include professional employee associations which serve the work related interests of the respondent. Do not include associations which only accord members professional status in their field.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbou C19b Belongs to other union or trade association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 10: Employee status.

C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 ➔ C21a
Employee of own business 2 ➔ C27
Employer / Self-employed 3 ➔ C27
Unpaid family worker 4 ➔ C30

lchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your main job.)

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbmh1 C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes.....1
No2
Don't know9

ljbmssl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract1
Employed on a casual basis2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3
Other (*please specify*)7

ljbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?

Collective (enterprise) agreement1
Individual agreement (or contract)2
Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement3
Paid exactly the Award (or APSC) rate4
Other (*please specify*)7

ljbmpays C23 How pay is currently set

Don't know9

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Not currently working996 ➔ C27

ljbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

ljbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job 997

ljbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbndc C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

ljbmipaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
No 2

ljbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1
No 2

ljbmvsr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector “for profit” organisation 1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority 2
Other commercial (*please specify*) 3

ljbmmpl C31 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities 5
Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6

Don’t know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the place at which you work / in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

One person (self) 01
2 to 4 02
5 to 9 03
10 to 19 04
20 to 49 05
50 to 99 06
100 to 199 07
200 to 499 08
500 or more 09

ljbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

Don’t know but fewer than 20 10
Don’t know but 20 or more 11

C33 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ C35
Don’t know 9

ljbmmwp C33 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C34 Looking at SHOWCARD C34, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

Less than 20	01
20 to 99.....	02
100 to 499.....	03
500 to 999.....	04
1,000 to 4,999.....	05
5,000 to 19,999.....	06
20,000 or more	07
Don't know but fewer than 100	08
Don't know but 100 or more	09
Don't know.....	99

ljbmemsz C34 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C35 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:

These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C35, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

ljbmspay	C35a Total pay satisfaction
ljbmssec	C35b Job security satisfaction
ljbmswrk	C35c The work itself satisfaction
ljbmshrs	C35d The hours you work satisfaction
ljbmsflx	C35e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
ljbmsall	C35f Overall job satisfaction

C36 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes	1
No.....	2

ljbnewjs C36 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C37 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER.....1 →C39
45 years of age OR OLDER2

lrtage1 C37 Check age 45 or older

C38 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

lrtiage1 C38 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire997
Don't know999

C39 Now go to Section E on page 22. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

*PROBE for part-time or full-time.
Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks.....1 →D9
Yes – looked for full-time work only2
Yes – looked for part-time work only3
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

ljsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
Answered an advertisement for a job?02
Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? ..04
Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

ljsactwp	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
ljsactaa	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
ljsactfn	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
ljsactrc	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a job-seeker
ljsactea	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
ljsactat	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
ljsactfr	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
ljsactln	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
ljsactli	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
ljsnoact	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
ljsactos	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
ljsactna	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
ljsactrf	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
ljsactdk	D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD
Advertised or tendered for work.....07
Contacted friends / relatives08
Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
Other (please specify).....98

None of the above (query D1).....97

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Day Month Year

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 1 year ago 1
1 to less than 2 years ago 2
2 to less than 5 years ago 3
5 years or more 4

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

hours

D5a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

- Yes 1 → D5d
No 2
Don't know 9 → D5d

D5b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

- Waiting to start a job 1
Other 2 → D5d

D5c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

- Yes 1 → D8
No 2

D5d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

- Yes 1
No 2

ljstha D3 When began looking for work – answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)

ljstday D3d Day began looking for work
ljstmth D3m Month began looking for work
ljstyr D3y Year began looking for work

ljstwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work

ljstbrd1 D3 Years began looking for work (additional category: less than 1 year)

ljshjsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

ljsavail D5a If found a job, could have started work last week

ljsnarea D5b Reasons could not have started work last week

ljsn4wk D5c Starting work in next 4 weeks

ljsan4wk D5d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D6 Looking at SHOWCARD D6, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Own ill health or disability | <u>01</u> |
| Employers thought you were too young or too old | <u>02</u> |
| Hours were unsuitable | <u>03</u> |
| Transport problems or it was too far to travel | <u>04</u> |
| Did not have the required education, training or skills..... | <u>05</u> |
| Did not have enough work experience | <u>06</u> |
| Language difficulties | <u>07</u> |
| No jobs in line of work..... | <u>08</u> |
| Too many applicants for the available jobs..... | <u>09</u> |
| Just no jobs at all | <u>10</u> |
| Difficulties in finding child care..... | <u>11</u> |

What other difficulties have you had?

- PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD
- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups | <u>12</u> |
| Other family responsibilities (<u>not</u> child care difficulties)..... | <u>13</u> |
| Other difficulties (please specify)..... | <u>98</u> |
-
-

None of the above 97 → D8

CHECK D6: If more than one response at D6 ask D7, otherwise go to D8

D7 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D6

ljsmreas

D7 Main difficulty in getting a job

D8 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

ljsnoffr

D8 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D14

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D9 Looking at SHOWCARD D9, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive 1
Home duties / Child care 2
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university 3
Own illness, injury or disability 4
Looking after ill or disabled person 5
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 6
Working in an unpaid voluntary job 7
Other activity (*please specify*) 8
-
-

lnlmact D9 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D10 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes 1
Maybe / It depends 2
No 3 ➔D18
Don't know 9 ➔D18

lnlwantj D10 Like a job

D11 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY	MULTI RESP	
<u>Have a job to go to</u>	<u>01</u>	lnlreahj D11 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
<u>Personal reasons</u>		lnlreaoi D11 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
Own illness, injury or disability	<u>02</u>	lnlreapm D11 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
Pregnancy / maternity leave	<u>03</u>	lnlreast D11 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
Studying / returning to studies	<u>04</u>	lnlreann D11 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
Does not need to work.....	<u>05</u>	lnlreago D11 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
To give others a chance	<u>06</u>	lnlreawp D11 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
Welfare payment / pension may be affected	<u>07</u>	lnlreamh D11 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
Moved house / Holidays	<u>08</u>	lnlreatr D11 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
Lack of transport.....	<u>09</u>	lnlreant D11 Not looking for work - No time
No time	<u>10</u>	lnlreapc D11 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
<u>Child care reasons</u>		lnlreafc D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
Prefers to look after children.....	<u>11</u>	lnlreayc D11 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
Difficulties in finding child care.....	<u>12</u>	lnlreaoc D11 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school	<u>13</u>	lnlreaho D11 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
Other child care reason	<u>14</u>	lnlreayo D11 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
<u>Other family reasons</u>		lnlrealrt D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
Ill health of someone other than self /		lnlreale D11 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
Other family reasons.....	<u>15</u>	lnlrealld D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
<u>Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:</u>		lnlrearw D11 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
Too young / Too old.....	<u>16</u>	lnlrealw D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
Lacks necessary training or qualifications	<u>17</u>	lnlreash D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
Lacks necessary experience.....	<u>18</u>	lnlreaja D11 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
Difficulties with language / ethnic background....	<u>19</u>	lnlreajt D11 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
Difficulties with reading / writing.....	<u>20</u>	lnlreaos D11 Not looking for work - Other reasons
No jobs available in line of work.....	<u>21</u>	lnlreani D11 Not looking for work - Not interested
No jobs available with suitable hours.....	<u>22</u>	lnlreatb D11 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
No jobs available at all	<u>23</u>	lnlreawv D11 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
On a job-related training program.....	<u>24</u>	lnlrearf D11 Not looking for work - Refused
<u>Other reasons (please specify)</u>	<u>98</u>	lnlreadk D11 Not looking for work - Dont know

CHECK D11: If more than one response at D11, ask D12, otherwise go to D13

D12 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D11

lnlmreas D12 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D13 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

lnlan4wk D13 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D14 Assuming work was available, what would be the *lowest wage per hour*, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$

ljsminws D14 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D16

D15 If you were offered a job paying [response to D14] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week
preferred

 → D17

ljsminhr D15 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D16 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

ljsminhj D16 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D17 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

 %

ljspsuit D17 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Retirement

D18 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm, are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

- 44 years of age OR YOUNGER.....1 →D21
45 years of age OR OLDER2

lrtagen NPQ:D18 Retirement plans - Check age 45 or older

D19 (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

- Yes.....1 →D20a
No2 →D20b
Never in workforce.....3 →E9
Don't know/ Can't say9 →D21

lrtcompn NPQ:D19 Retired completely from the workforce

D20a In which year did you retire?

Record year →D22a

lrytnr NPQ:D20a Year retired

D20b At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

lriagen NPQ:D20b Age plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire.....997

Don't know999

D21 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)? ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?

Yes - have been in paid work.....1 →D22a

lchkpw NPQ:D21 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

No - have never been in paid work2 →E9

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D22a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for two weeks or more?

If less than one year, record weeks

lujtsjha NPQ:D22a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

- ELSE RECORD BELOW:
- At least 1 year, but not 2.....01
At least 2 years, but not 302
At least 3 years, but not 403
At least 4 years, but not 504
At least 5 years, but not 605
6-10 years.....06 →D29
11-15 years.....07 →D29
16-20 years.....08 →D29
21 years or more.....09 →D29
Don't know99 →D29

lujwku NPQ:D22a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

lujyru NPQ:D22a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D22b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week ➔ D24

Hours vary 997 ➔ D23

lujlhruw NPQ:D22b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D23 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

lujlhrua NPQ:D23 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D24 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

lujlji62 DV: NPQ:D24 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D25 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 ➔ D27

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5 ➔ D27
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 ➔ D27
Other (specify) 8

lujljtyp NPQ:D25 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

D26a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999 ➔ D27

lujljwsa NPQ:D26a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D26b And what period does that cover?

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Hourly rate | 1 |
| Week..... | 2 |
| Fortnightly rate..... | 3 |
| Four weeks | 4 |
| Calendar month | 5 |
| Quarter..... | 6 |
| Year | 7 |
| Don't know | 9 |

lujljwsf NPQ:D26b Frequency of pay, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27 Looking at SHOWCARD D29, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Self-employed..... | 1 |
| Employed on a fixed-term contract..... | 2 |
| Employed on a casual basis | 3 |
| Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis | 4 |
| Other (<i>please specify</i>)..... | 8 |

lujljcnt NPQ:D27 Contract of employment, last job (not currently in paid work)

D28 For how long did you work for your last employer?

If less than one year, record
number of full weeks weeks

OR

If one year or more, record
number of full years years

lujljtha NPQ:D28 Employment length - answered weeks or years, last job (not currently in paid work)

lujljtwk NPQ:D28 Weeks worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

lujljtyr NPQ:D28 Years worked for last employer (not currently in paid work)

**D29 What kind of work did you do in your last job?
That is, what was your occupation called and
what were the main tasks and duties you
undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

lujljo62 DV: NPQ:D29 Occupation last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

D30 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

Job was temporary or seasonal.....	01
Holiday job	02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched / Made redundant / Employer went out of business / Dismissed etc.	03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)	04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change / To start a new business.....	05
Self-employed: Business closed down for economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no work / not enough business).....	06
Self-employed: Business closed down or sold for other reasons.....	07

lujljrea NPQ:D30 Main reason stopped working

Personal reasons

Retired / Did not want to work any longer	08
Own sickness, disability or injury	09
Pregnancy / To have children	10
To stay at home to look after children, house or someone else	11
Travel / Have a holiday	12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more time to study	13
Spouse / partner transferred.....	14
Too much travel time / Too far from public transport	15
Other (<i>please specify</i>).....	97

D31 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes	1
No.....	2 →E9

lujjblyr D31 Employed in any job in the past 12
months

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

Work-related training

E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes.....1
No2 ➔E9

ljttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.

Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted...

Yes No

- a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?.....1.....2
- b at your place of employment, but in your own time?.....1.....2
- c at some other place during paid work time?.....1.....2
- d at some other place, but in your own time?.....1.....2

ljtppewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time
ljtpeot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time
ljttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time
ljttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

Record no. of courses

--	--

Don't know99

ljttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.

Record no. of days

--	--	--

Don't know..... 999

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

ljttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

E5 (And on average,) how many hours [each / that day] did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day

--	--

Don't know..... 99

ljtthrs E5 Average number of training hours per course day

E6 Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes 1
No 2

ljttrcst E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E7 Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job 1
To improve your skills in your current job 2
To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards 3
To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion 4
To develop your skills generally 5
Because of safety / health concerns 6
Other aims (please specify) 8

ljttrhgs E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job
ljttrisc E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job
ljttrmps E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards
ljttrpfj E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion
ljttrdsg E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally
ljttrhsc E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns
ljttros E7 Aim of this training - Other aims
ljttrrf E7 Aim of this training - Refused
ljttrdk E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

**E8 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?**

**IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:
Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?**

Not at all 1
Only to a limited extent 2
To a moderate extent 3
To a great extent 4
To a very great extent 5
Did not learn any new skills 8

ljttuse E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

Calendar

b. Since July 2011, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

E9 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.

- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.

- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2011, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2

- Full-time or part-time study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).

- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

Whether activity occurs		2011												2012																																											
		Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec																																						
1caeft	On FT basis																				lcaeft01	to	lcaefft63																																		
1caeft	On PT basis																				lcaept01	to	lcaept63																																		
1caeft	On PT basis																																																								
Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																																																									
1caj01	lcaj01mt	lcaj01yr																			lcaj01n	no of periods ft																																			
1caj02	lcaj02mt	lcaj02yr																			lcaj02n	no of periods pt																																			
1caj03	lcaj03mt	lcaj03yr																																																							
1caj04	lcaj04mt	lcaj04yr																			lcaj04n	no of periods job 1																																			
1caj05	lcaj05mt	lcaj05yr																			lcaj05n	no of periods job 2																																			
1caj06	lcaj06mt	lcaj06yr																			lcaj05n	no of periods job 3																																			
1caj07	lcaj07mt	lcaj07yr																			lcaj06n	no of periods job 4																																			
1caj08	lcaj08mt	lcaj08yr																			lcaj07n	no of periods job 5																																			
1caj09	lcaj09mt	lcaj09yr																			lcaj08n	no of periods job 6																																			
1caj10	lcaj10mt	lcaj10yr																			lcaj09n	no of periods job 7																																			
1caj11	lcaj11mt	lcaj11yr																			lcaj10n	no of periods job 8																																			
1caj12	lcaj12mt	lcaj12yr																			lcaj11n	no of periods job 9																																			
1caune	Not employed but looking for work																				lcaj12n	no of periods job 10																																			
1canlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																				lcaj13n	no of periods job 11																																			
1canlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																				lcaj14n	no of periods job 12																																			
1caune	Not employed but looking for work																				lcaune63	no of periods neblfw																																			
1canlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																				lcanlf01	to	lcanlf63																																		
		01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

Leave from work

E10a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes.....1
No.....2 → E11

lwcany E10a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E10b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

lwcaha E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

lwcamt E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months
lwcawk E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks
lwcada E10b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E11 CHECK E9b: Has respondent had a job since July 2011?

Yes.....1 → E12a
No2 → E16

laljbcia E11 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E12a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.
Yes.....1
No2 → E13a

lalpdany E12a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E12b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks
OR
 days

lalpdha E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

lalpdwk E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

lalpdda E12b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E13a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes.....1
No2 → E14a

lalskany E13a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E13b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks
OR
 days

lalskha E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

lalskwk E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

lalskda E13b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E14a Looking at SHOWCARD E14, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes.....1
No.....2 → E15a

E14b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

lalopany E14a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

lalopha E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

lalopmt E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

lalopwk E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

lalopda E14b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E15a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes.....1
No.....2 → E16

lalupany E15a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E15b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months
OR
 weeks
OR
 days

lalupha E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

lalupmt E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

lalupwk E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

lalupda E15b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E16 CHECK E9c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1 → E17
No.....2 → F1a

lchkca E16 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

Job seeker requirements

E17 Looking at SHOWCARD E17, since July 2011, have you been required by Centrelink or an employment services provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

Study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary work	03
Work for the Dole / Drought force	04
Unpaid Work Experience Placements	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Community Development Employment Projects	09
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	10
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	11
Defence Force Reserve	12
Other government employment or training programs	13
Non-vocational programs.....	14
None of the above	97 → F1a

lmoreqps	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Study
lmoreqpw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Part time paid work
lmoreqvu	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Voluntary work
lmoreqwd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Work for the dole
lmorequw	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Unpaid Work Experience Placements
lmoreqjs	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Job Search Training
lmoreqln	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
lmoreggc	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Green Corps
lmoreqcd	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
lmoreqrl	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
lmoreqaa	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Australian Apprenticeship Access Program
lmoreqdf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
lmoreqog	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Other government employment or training programs
lmoreqnv	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Non-vocational programs
lmoreqno	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - None of the above
lmoreqrdf	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Refused
lmoreqdk	E17 Ever been required by Centrelink/ES provider to do... - Dont know

E18 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	1 → F1a
No	2

lmocreq E18 Currently still undertaking any of these activities

E19 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar	Year on calendar
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Early.....1	2
Mid.....2	0
Late.....3	<input type="text"/>

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

lmolha	E19 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done
lmolmth	E19 Month last did activity to improve employment prospects
lmolyr	E19 Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects
lmol3rd	E19 Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F24
Don't know.....9 ➔ F24

lwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C8a on page 14: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

- Yes, has more than one job (C8a=1).....1 ➔ F3
No, has one job only (C8a=2).....2 ➔ F3
Respondent did not answer C8a.....3 ➔ F3

lwscmtoj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) ➔ F4c

- Nil.....999997 ➔ F5a
Don't know.....999999 ➔ F4a

lwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F5b

lwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)
Nil.....999997

lwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

F4c And what period does that cover?

- Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year.....4 ➔ F6

lwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

- Yes..... 1 →F6
No..... 2
-

lwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

- Nil..... 999997 →F6
Don't know 999999 →F6
-

lwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

- Before tax is taken out..... 1
After tax 2
Don't know 9
-

lwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

- Week..... 1
Fortnight 2
Month..... 3
Year 4
-

lwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your employer for this job?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

- Yes..... 1
No..... 2 →F10
Don't know 9 →F10
-

lsscmany F6 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for main job - current

F7 Looking at SHOWCARD F7, what salary sacrificed items do you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F7.

F8a For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F8b And what period does that cover?

F7	F8a	F8b
		Period covered
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	1= Week 2= Fortnight 3= Month 4= Year 7 5= Other (specify) 9= Don't Know
Superannuation...	1	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> or _____ %
Motor vehicle.....	2	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

lsscmspr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - received
lsscmmvr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - received
lsscmcr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - received
lsscmccr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - received
lsscmphr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - received
lsscmhor	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - received
lsscmblr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - received
lsscmosr	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - received
lsscmrf	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - refused
lsscmdk	F7 Salary sacrifice - current main job - dont know
lsscmsp	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
lsscmssp	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - percent
lsscmvva	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
lsscmcr	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - estimated value (\$)
lsscmcca	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - estimated value (\$)
lsscmpha	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - estimated value (\$)
lsscmhoa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - estimated value (\$)
lsscmbla	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$) value (\$)
lsscmosa	F8a Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - estimated value (\$)
lsscmspf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - superannuation - period
lsscmvvf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - motor vehicle - period
lsscmcrf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - computer - period
lsscmccf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - child care - period
lsscmphf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - telephone - period
lsscmhof	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - housing - period
lsscmblf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - household/personal bills - period
lsscmosf	F8b Salary sacrifice - current main job - Other - period

F9 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2

lsscmre F9 Salary sacrifice - current main job - reported earlier

F10 Looking at SHOWCARD F10, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1
No 2 →F13
Don't know 9 →F13

lnbcmay F10 Has any non-cash benefits for current main job

F11 What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer? PROBE: Any others?
RECORD UNDER F11.

F12a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer?

F12b And what period does that cover?

F11	F12a	F12b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		7= Other (specify)
		8= Don't Know
		9= Don't Know
MULTI RESP (enter 999999 if Don't Know)	Estimated cash value	
Housing rent.....	1	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Telephone.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Superannuation...	4	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Computer.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Child care.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Car Park.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Shares.....	8	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Low interest loans.....	9	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)...	98	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

lnbcmhrr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - received
lnbcmphr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - received
lnbcmmvrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - received
lnbcmsspr	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - received
lnbcmcrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - received
lnbcmccrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - received
lnbcmcpv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - received
lnbcmshrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - received
lnbcmllir	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - received
lnbcmosrv	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - received
lnbcmrf	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - refused
lnbcmdk	F11 Non-cash benefits - current main job - dont know
lnbcmhra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - amount (\$)
lnbcmpha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - amount (\$)
lnbcmmvav	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
lnbcmspa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - amount (\$)
lnbcmssp	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - percent
lnbcmcra	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - amount (\$)
lnbcmcca	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - amount (\$)
lnbcmcpa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - amount (\$)
lnbcmsha	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - amount (\$)
lnbcmllia	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - amount (\$)
lnbcmosa	F12a Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - amount (\$)
lnbcmhrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - housing rent - period
lnbcmphf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - telephone - period
lnbcmmvf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - motor vehicle - period
lnbcmspf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - superannuation - period
lnbcmcrf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - computer - period
lnbcmccf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - child care - period
lnbcmcpf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - car park - period
lnbcmshf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - shares - period
lnbcmllif	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - low interest loans - period
lnbcmosf	F12b Non-cash benefits - current main job - other - period

lchkf2 F13 Number of jobs in F2

F13 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

- Has more than one job (F2=1) 1 → F14
- Has only one job (F2=2) 2 → F24
- Respondent did not answer C8a (F2 = 3) 3 → F24

F14 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay before tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) F16b

Nil..... 999997 →F17a
Don't know 999999 →F15

lwscoga F14 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes..... 1
No 2 →F18

lwsconk F15 Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil..... 999997

lwscona F16a What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F16b And what period does that cover?

Week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
Month..... 3
Year 4 →F18

lwscocf F16b Period covered

F17a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes..... 1 →F18
No 2

lwscou F17a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F17b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil..... 999997 →F18
Don't know 999999 →F18

lwscouga F17b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F17c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....	1
After tax	2
Don't know.....	9

lwscotx F17c Other jobs - is that before or
after tax

F17d And what period does that cover?

Week.....	1
Fortnight	2
Month.....	3
Year	4

lwscouf F17d Other jobs - what period does that
cover

**F18 Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with
your employer for this job / any of your
employers for these jobs?**

Yes.....	1
No	2 →F22a
Don't know.....	9 →F22a

lsscoany F18 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements
for current other jobs

F19 Looking at SHOWCARD F19, what salary sacrificed items do you receive in this job / these jobs?
PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F19

F20a For each item marked, also ask:

How much income do you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

F20b And what period does that cover?

F19	F20a	F20b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		7 8= Other (specify)
MULTI RESP	(enter 999999 if Don't Know)	9= Don't Know
Superannuation...	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> or <input type="text"/> %
Motor vehicle.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Computer.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Child care.....	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Telephone.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Housing.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Household/ personal bills.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other (please specify)...	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

F21 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes..... 1

No 2

F22a Looking at SHOWCARD F22, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, does your employer for this job / do any of your employers in these jobs provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes..... 1

No 2 ➔ F24

Don't know 9 ➔ F24

lsscospqr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - received
lsscomvr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
lsscocr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - received
lsscocr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - received
lsscophr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - received
lsscohor	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - received
lsscobl	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - received
lsscoosr	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - received
lsscorf	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - refused
lsscodk	F19 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - don't know
lsscospa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
lsscosp	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
lsscomva	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
lsscocra	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - estimated value (\$)
lsscocca	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - estimated value (\$)
lsscophra	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - estimated value (\$)
lsscoha	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - estimated value (\$)
lsscobia	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
lsscossa	F20a Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - estimated value (\$)
lsscospf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - superannuation - period
lsscomvf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
lsscocrf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - computer - period
lsscocc	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - child care - period
lsscophf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - telephone - period
lsscöhof	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - housing - period
lsscobl	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - household/personal bills - period
lsscossf	F20b Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - Other - period

lsscose F21 Salary sacrifice - current other jobs - reported earlier

lnbcoany F22a Has any non-cash benefits for current other jobs

F22b What type of non-cash benefits do you receive from this employer / these employers?
PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F22b.

F23a For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] provided by this employer / these employers?

F23b And what period does that cover?

F22b	F23a	F23b Period covered
		1= Week
		2= Fortnight
		3= Month
		4= Year
		7 8= Other (specify)
		9= Don't Know
Housing rent.....	1 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Telephone.....	2 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Motor vehicle.....	3 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Superannuation...	4 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> or _____ %
Computer.....	5 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child care.....	6 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Car Park.....	7 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Shares.....	8 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Low interest loans.....	9 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other (please specify)...	98 \$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<hr/>		

F24 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F25 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX

IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?

IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 64 or more?

- If male aged 65 or more 1 ➔ F26a
- If female aged 64 or more 2 ➔ F26a
- Otherwise 3 ➔ F27

lnbcohrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - received
lnbcophr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - received
lnbcomvr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - received
lnbcospr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - received
lnbcocrr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - received
lnbcoccr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - received
lnbcocpr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - received
lnbcoshr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - received
lnbcolir	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - received
lnbcoosr	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - received
lnbcorf	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - refused
lnbcdok	F22b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - dont know
lnbcohra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - amount (\$)
lnbcopha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - amount (\$)
lnbcomva	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
lnbcospa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - amount (\$)
lnbcospp	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - percent
lnbcocra	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - amount (\$)
lnbcocca	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - amount (\$)
lnbcocpa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - amount (\$)
lnbcosha	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - amount (\$)
lnbcolia	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - amount (\$)
lnbcoosa	F23a Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - amount (\$)
lnbcohrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - housing rent - period
lnbcophf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - telephone - period
lnbcomvf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - motor vehicle - period
lnbcospf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - superannuation - period
lnbcocrf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - computer - period
lnbcoccf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - child care - period
lnbcocpf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - car park - period
lnbcoshf	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - shares - period
lnbcolif	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - low interest loans - period
lnbcosff	F23b Non-cash benefits - current other jobs - other - period

- lbnage F25 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian Federal Government?

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F27
Don't know.....9 →F27

lbnccap

F26a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

lbnccapa

F26b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F27 Excluding any Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →F31
Don't know.....9

lbncoth1

F27 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F28 Looking at SHOWCARD F28, do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance01
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs)
[exclude superannuation, e.g. DFRDB]02
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....03
Wife Pension.....04
Carer Payment.....05
Sickness Allowance06
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension,
paid by Centrelink).....07
Special Benefit.....08
Partner Allowance.....09
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Tax Benefit).....10
Youth Allowance11
Austudy / Abstudy payment12
None of these97 →F30a
Don't know99 →F30a

lbnchnws

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance

lbnccrv

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension

lbncdsp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension

lbnwfpp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension

lbnccrp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment

lbnccsck

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance

lbnccwdw

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance

lbnccsp

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit

lbnccprt

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance

lbnccptn

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment

lbnccyth

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance

lbnccsty

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment

lbnccna

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer

lbnccnon1

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these

lbnccrf

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused

lbnccdk1

F28 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F29 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F28], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

lbnca1

F29a How much was the last payment you received from these sources

b. Enter number of weeks

lbnccw1

F29b How many weeks did that payment cover

F30a Looking at SHOWCARD F30, do you currently receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 30a.

F30b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F30c How many weeks was that payment for?

	30a	30b	30c No. of weeks
	Amount		
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA) ...	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Carer Allowance	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Baby Bonus.....	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Paid Parental Leave.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<u>Other government pensions benefits, excluding Superannuation, Family Tax Benefit payment (specify)</u>	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
None of the above	7		

CHECK F1b and F30c:

If respondent reported wage or salary income at F1b and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F30c ask F30d, otherwise go to F31

F30d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

- Yes.....1
- No.....2
- Don't know.....9

lbnccra	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
lbnccbw	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Baby Bonus
lbnccplw	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Paid parental leave
lbnccspw	F30a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
lbncothw	F30b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
lbnccvaa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
lbnccraa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
lbnccbba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Baby Bonus
lbnccpla	F30b Amount of latest payment - Paid parental leave
lbnccspa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
lbncotha	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
lbncmoba	F30b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
lbnccrvva	F30b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
lbnconaa	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
lbncoala	F30b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
lbnccdora	F30b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
lbnccdea	F30b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
lbnccwarw	F30c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
lbnccdvaw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
lbnccraw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
lbnccbhw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Baby Bonus
lbnccpllw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Paid parental leave
lbnccspw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
lbncothw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
lbncmobw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
lbnccrvw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
lbnconw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
lbncoalw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
lbnccdorw	F30c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
lbnccdew	F30c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

lwscplre F30d Paid parental leave was included in current wages and salary reported earlier

F31 Looking at SHOWCARD F31, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2011 to 30th June 2012. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F42

lwsfhave F31 Work for wages/salary LFY

F32 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F44, rather than here.

Enter annual amount
(whole \$) ➔F35

Don't know.....999999 ➔F33

lwsfga F32 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted postcode]

F33 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was after tax was taken out?

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F35

lwsfnk F33 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F34 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income last financial year after tax was taken out?

Enter annual amount
(whole \$)

lwsfna F34 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted postcode]

F35 Last financial year, did you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with any of your employers?

A salary sacrifice arrangement exists where an employer purchases items for an employee out of the employee's own (pre-tax) salary. It usually reduces the income tax payable by the employee compared with receiving the salary-sacrificed income as a cash payment.

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F39
Don't know.....9 ➔F39

lssfaany F35 Has any salary sacrifice arrangements for last financial year - all jobs

F36 Looking at SHOWCARD F36, what salary sacrificed items did you receive? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F36.

F37 For each item marked, also ask:

How much income did you salary sacrifice for [item type]?

Record annual amount

F36	F37
	Annual amount sacrificed
MULTI (enter 999999)	
RESP if Don't Know)	

Superannuation...	1	\$ <input type="text"/>	or ___ %
Motor vehicle.....	2	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Computer.....	3	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Child care.....	4	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Telephone.....	5	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Housing.....	6	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Household/ personal bills.....	7	\$ <input type="text"/>	
Other (please specify)...	8	\$ <input type="text"/>	

lssfasprr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - received
lssfamvr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - received
lssfacrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - received
lssfaccrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - received
lssfaphrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - received
lssfahor	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - received
lssfablrr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - received
lssfaostr	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - received
lssfarf	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - refused
lssfadk	F36 Salary sacrifice - financial year - dont know
lssfaspaa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - estimated value (\$)
lssfaspap	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - superannuation - percent
lssfamva	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - motor vehicle - estimated value (\$)
lssfacra	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - computer - estimated value (\$)
lssfaccra	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - child care - estimated value (\$)
lssfaphaa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - telephone - estimated value (\$)
lssfahoa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - housing - estimated value (\$)
lssfabla	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - household/personal bills - estimated value (\$)
lssfaoosa	F37 Salary sacrifice - financial year - Other - estimated value (\$)

F38 Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income in this job / these jobs?

Yes.....1
No.....2

lssfare F38 Salary sacrifice - financial year - reported earlier

F39 Looking at SHOWCARD F39, apart from the items provided to you under a salary sacrifice arrangement, did any of your employers in the last financial year provide you with non-cash benefits, such as these?

Yes.....1
No2 →F42
Don't know9 →F42

lnbfaany F39 Has any non-cash benefits for last financial year - all jobs

F40 What type of non-cash benefits did you receive in the last financial year? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER F40.

F41 For each benefit marked, also ask:

What is your estimate of the cash value of the [benefit type] received from your employer(s) in the last financial year?

Record annual amount

F40 F41

*Estimated
cash value*

**MULTI
RESP**
*(enter 999999
if Don't Know)*

Housing rent..... 1 \$

Telephone 2 \$

Motor vehicle..... 3 \$

Superannuation. 4 \$ or ____%

Computer..... 5 \$

Child care..... 6 \$

Car Park..... 7 \$

Shares..... 8 \$

Low interest
loans..... 9 \$

Other
(please specify)... 98 \$

lnbfahrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - received
lnbfaphr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - received
lnbfamvr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - received
lnbfaspr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - received
lnbfacrr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - received
lnbfaccr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - received
lnbfacpr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - received
lnbfashr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - received
lnbfalir	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - received
lnbfaosr	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - received
lnbfarf	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - refused
lnbfadk	F40 Non-cash benefits - financial year - dont know
lnbfahra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - housing rent - amount (\$)
lnbfapha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - telephone - amount (\$)
lnbfamva	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - motor vehicle - amount (\$)
lnbfaspa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - amount (\$)
lnbfaspp	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - superannuation - percent
lnbfacra	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - computer - amount (\$)
lnbfacca	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - child care - amount (\$)
lnbfacpa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - car park - amount (\$)
lnbfasha	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - shares - amount (\$)
lnbfalia	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - low interest loans - amount (\$)
lnbfaosa	F41 Non-cash benefits - financial year - other - amount (\$)

F42 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes..... 1

No 2 ➔F49a

lbifhave F42 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F43 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F43 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F42.

- Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F47a

lbifinc F43 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F44 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F42.

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

- Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know.....9999999

lbifiga F44 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F45 In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F42.

- Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F47a

lbifdiv F45 Dividends LFY

F46 Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

- Don't know9999999

lbifdiva F46 Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F47a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

- Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔F49a

lbifuinc F47a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F47a and F43. If they do, query.

F47b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

➔F48

- Don't know9999999 ➔F49a

lbifuga F47b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F48 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F47b a profit or loss?

- Profit.....1
Loss.....2
Break-even.....3

lbifup F48 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F49a Looking at SHOWCARD F49, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: *interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.*

- Yes.....1
No2 → F50a

loifint F49a Interest more than \$100

F49b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$)

Don't know999999

loifinta F49b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F50a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

- Yes.....1
No2 → F51a

loifroy F50a Receive income from royalties

F50b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) → F51a

Don't know999999

loifroya F50b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F50c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F50 best approximates the amount that you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

- Less than \$1001
\$100 to \$499.....2
\$500 to \$999.....3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....5
\$10,000 or more6
Don't know9

loifroyr F50c Range which best approximates financial year income from royalties

F51a Looking at SHOWCARD F51a, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F52a

loifdiv F51a Receive income from dividends

F51b What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ ➔ F52a

Don't know999999

loifdiva F51b Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F51c Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F51c best approximates the amount that you received from these investments? Again, include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Less than \$1001
\$100 to \$499.....2
\$500 to \$999.....3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....5
\$10,000 or more6
Don't know9

loifdivr F51c Range which best approximates financial year income from dividends

F52a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes.....1
No.....2 ➔ F53

loifrnt F52a Receive rental income

F52b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ ➔ F52c

Don't know999999 ➔ F52d
Already reported (part of business income) 999997 ➔ F53

loifrnta F52b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F52c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F52b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1 → F53
Loss.....2 → F53
Break-even.....3 → F53

loifrntp F52c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F52d Would you be able to say which of the categories on SHOWCARD F52 best approximates the amount that you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted?

Loss of \$10,000 or more.....1
Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999.....2
Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999.....3
Profit or loss of less than \$1,0004
Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999.....5
Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999.....6
Profit of \$10,000 or more.....7
Don't know9

loifrntr F52d Range which best approximates financial year income from rent after expenses

F53 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2011/2012 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F53, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 → F54a
No.....2 → F55a

lbnfhave F53 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F54a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]

PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit Household Assistance Package and Schoolkids Bonus payments)

F54b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F54c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? [WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.]

Pension received	How answered (annually/ fortnightly)	A	B	C	OR	D
		No. of weeks received		Annual amount		Average per fortnight
lbnfap	lbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Gov't)	01	lbnfapw	\$ lbnfapa	lbnfapf
lbnfss	lbnfssh	Seniors Supplement	02	lbnfssw	\$ lbnfssa	lbnfssf
lbnfnws	lbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	03	lbnfnwsw	\$ lbnfnwsa	lbnfnwsf
lbnfsrv	lbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl. superannuation)	04	lbnfsrvw	\$ lbnfsrva	lbnfsrvf
lbnfdsp	lbnfdspf	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05	lbnfdspw	\$ lbnfdspa	lbnfdspf
lbnfdvfa	lbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	06	lbnfdvaw	\$ lbnfdvaa	lbnfdvaf
lbnfwfp	lbnfwfpf	Wife Pension	07	lbnfwfpw	\$ lbnfwfpa	lbnfwfpf
lbnfcrp	lbnfcrpf	Carer Payment	08	lbnfcrpw	\$ lbnfcrpa	lbnfcrpf
lbnfcra	lbnfcraf	Carer Allowance	09	lbnfcraw	\$ lbnfcraa	lbnfcraf
lbnfsck	lbnfsckf	Sickness Allowance	10	lbnfsckw	\$ lbnfscka	lbnfsckf
lbnfwdw	lbnfwdwf	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	11	lbnfwdww	\$ lbnfwdwa	lbnfwdwf
lbnfwar	lbnfwarf	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	12	lbnfwarw	\$ lbnfwara	lbnfwarf
lbnfsp	lbnfspf	Special Benefit	13	lbnfspw	\$ lbnfspa	lbnfspf
lbnfppt	lbnfpptf	Partner Allowance	14	lbnfpptw	\$ lbnfppta	lbnfpptf
lbnfyth	lbnfythf	Youth Allowance	15	lbnfythw	\$ lbnfytha	lbnfythf
lbnfsty	lbnfstyf	Austudy / Abstudy.....	16	lbnfstyw	\$ lbnfstya	lbnfstyf
lbnfpnt	lbnfpntf	Parenting Payment	17	lbnfpntw	\$ lbnfpnta	lbnfpntf
lbnfb	lbnfbff	Baby Bonus	18	lbnfbbw	\$ lbnfbba	lbnfbff
lbnfppl	lbnfpplw	Paid Parental Leave.....	19	lbnfpplw	\$ lbnfppla	lbnfpplw
lbnfosp	lbnfospf	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	20	lbnfospw	\$ lbnfospa	lbnfospf
lbnfoth	lbnfothf	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	97	lbnfothw	\$ lbnfotha	lbnfothf
NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY TAX BENEFIT, HOUSEHOLD ALLOWANCES				: PACI	: DLKIDS B	
lbnfmob	lbnfmobf	Mobility Allowance		lbnfmobw	lbnfmoba	lbnfmobf
lbnfbvr	lbnfbrvf	Bereavement Allowance		lbnfbvrw	lbnfbrvra	lbnfbrvf
lbnfon	lbnfonf	Other non-income support		lbnfonw	lbnfona	lbnfonf
lbnfoal	lbnfoalf	Other allowances		lbnfoalw	lbnfoala	lbnfoalf
lbnfdor	lbnfdorf	Double Orphan Pension		lbnfdorw	lbnfdora	lbnfdorf
lbnfcde	lbnfcdef	Community Development Employment Project		lbnfcdew	lbnfcdea	lbnfcdef

CHECK F31 and F54c: If respondent reported wage or salary income at F31 and also reported Paid Parental Leave income at F54c ask F54d, otherwise go to F55a

F54d Did you include the Paid Parental Leave payments in the wage and salary income you reported earlier?

Yes	1
No.....	2
Don't know.....	9

F55a Looking at SHOWCARD F55, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]
RECORD UNDER F55a.

For each source marked, also ask:

F55b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F55a	F55b Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ 	999999
Child support / Maintenance	02	\$ 	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims	03	\$ 	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ 	999999
Inheritance / Bequests	05	\$ 	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance)	06	\$ 	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ 	999999
Any other source (specify)	96	\$ 	999999

None of the above..... 97

lwsfpre	F54d Paid parental leave was included in financial year income reported earlier
loifsup	F55a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
loifcs	F55a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
loifwkc	F55a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
loifrsv	F55a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
loifinh	F55a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
loifpnt	F55a Sources of payments received - Parents
loifohh	F55a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
loiforf	F55a Sources of payments received - Refused
loifnone	F55a Sources of payments received - None of the above
loifodk	F55a Sources of payments received - Dont know
loifoth	F55a Sources of payments received - Any other source
loifpri	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
loifirr	F55a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
loifpub	F55a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
loiflss	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
loiflsw	F55a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
loifsupa	F55b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
loifcsa	F55b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
loifwkc	F55b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
loifrsva	F55b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$)
loifinha	F55b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$)
loifpnta	F55b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
loifohha	F55b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
loifotha	F55b Financial year any other source (\$)
loifpria	F55b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
loifirra	F55b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
loifpuba	F55b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
loiflssa	F55b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
loiflswa	F55b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F56 Were you covered by private patient hospital cover for the whole of the last financial year?

Yes	1
No	2
Don't know.....	9

lphlfy F56 Covered by private patient hospital (insurance) cover for the whole of last year

F57 I'd now like to ask a few questions about credit cards for personal use. Do you have any credit card, charge cards or store accounts? Do not include debit cards.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes	1
No	2 ➔ G1

lcrhave F57 Any credit, charge or store cards

F58 Looking at SHOWCARD F58, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never.....	1
Not very often	2
About half of the time.....	3
Most months.....	4
Always or almost always.....	5

lcrpay F58 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children.

TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD

1tchadn

(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G12

ELSE (if at least one child).....proceed

How many of these children live in this household
at least 50% of the time?

(b)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G15a

1tcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

Non-private dwellings:
boarding school,
university hall of residence institution

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c)

→ LIST BELOW IN G3a

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G15a

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G3a

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)

Number of children who have since died

(f)

1tcndiedn DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

G2 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G3a)

Yes.....1 →G3b

No2 →G12

lncany

G3b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a] List age in column G3b.

G3d Looking at SHOWCARD G3, how far away from you does [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a] usually live? Record for each child in column G3d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living, record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G3e TO G3i FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G3g Did ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G3a] attend primary or high school during 2012? The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle 'No'. Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

G3h Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3h. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G3i Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G3i. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

First name	Age (years)	Sex	SHOWCARD A = <5kms B = 5-9 C = 10-19 D = 20-49 E = 50-99 F = 100-499 G = 500 plus H = Overseas	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK)	Where does....usually live? 1 = With other parent 2 = With other relatives 3 = Fostered or adopted out 4 = Living independently 8 = Other (specify) 9 = Don't know	Did ... attend school in 2012? 1 = Yes 2 = No	Everyday financial support (single response)	Other financial support (single response)
							G3e	G3f
1.	lncage1	lncsex1	lncdst1	lncmth1 lncyr1	lnculv1	lncsty1	lncrfs1	lncafs1
2.	lncage2	lncsex2	lncdst2	lncmth2 lncyr2	lnculv2	lncsty2	lncrfs2	lncafs2
3.	lncage3	lncsex3	lncdst3	lncmth3 lncyr3	lnculv3	lncsty3	lncrfs3	lncafs3
4.	lncage4	lncsex4	lncdst4	lncmth4 lncyr4	lnculv4	lncsty4	lncrfs4	lncafs4
5.	lncage5	lncsex5	lncdst5	lncmth5 lncyr5	lnculv5	lncsty5	lncrfs5	lncafs5
6.	lncage6	lncsex6	lncdst6	lncmth6 lncyr6	lnculv6	lncsty6	lncrfs6	lncafs6
7.	lncage7	lncsex7	lncdst7	lncmth7 lncyr7	lnculv7	lncsty7	lncrfs7	lncafs7
8.	lncage8	lncsex8	lncdst8	lncmth8 lncyr8	lnculv8	lncsty8	lncrfs8	lncafs8
9.	lncage9	lncsex9	lncdst9	lncmth9 lncyr9	lnculv9	lncsty9	lncrfs9	lncafs9
Allowance made for up to 13 children	lncage10 lncage11 lncage12 lncage13	lncsex10 lncsex11 lncsex12 lncsex13	lncdst10 lncdst11 lncdst12 lncdst13	lncmth10 lncmth11 lncmth12 lncmth13 lncyr10 lncyr11 lncyr12 lncyr13	lnculv10 lnculv11 lnculv12 lnculv13	lncsty10 lncsty11 lncsty12 lncsty13	lncrfs10 lncrfs11 lncrfs12 lncrfs13	lncafs10 lncafs11 lncafs12 lncafs13

<p>G4a CHECK G4b: Are <u>all</u> children aged 25 years or more?</p> <p>All children are 25 or more 1 → G12 Else 2 → G4b</p>	lncudr25 G4a Any non-resident child aged < 25
<p>G4b CHECK G3h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?</p> <p>Any code 1 or 2 in column G3h?</p> <p>Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h 1 → G5a No code 1 or 2 listed in column G3h 2 → G6</p>	lncrfs G4b Check everyday financial support in G3h
<p>G5a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the <u>everyday expenses</u> of [this child / these children]?</p> <p><i>Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.</i></p>	lncrfsa G5a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive
<p>Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text" value="\$"/></p> <p>Don't know 99999 → G6</p>	
<p>G5b How often is this amount [paid / received]?</p> <p>Weekly 1 Fortnightly 2 Four weekly 3 Each calendar month 4 Yearly 5 Other (specify) 8</p>	lncrfsf G5b How often amount paid/received
<p>G5c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent <i>pay or receive</i> the amount at G5a?</p> <p>Pay 1 Receive 2</p>	lncrfspr G5c Pay or receive amount at G5a
<p>G6 CHECK G3i: Pay or receive other financial support?</p> <p>Any code 1 or 2 in column G3i?</p> <p>Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G3i 1 → G7a No code 1 or 2 in column G3i 2 → G8a</p>	lncafs G6 Other financial support in non-resident children grid
<p>G7a How much have you [paid / received] for <u>specific additional expenses</u> such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?</p> <p>Enter amount (whole \$) <input type="text" value="\$"/></p> <p>Don't know 99999</p>	lncafsa G7a Specific additional expenses

G7b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

lncafspr G7b Pay or receive amount at G7a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G8a CHECK G3b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less?

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1 → G8b
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G12

lncudr17 G8a Any non-resident children aged < 18

G8b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 → G9a
Don't know 9 → G9a

lncexs G8b Expected to provide/receive financial support for non-resident children

G8c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

Don't know 99999 → G9a

lncexsa G8c Amount of expected financial support for non-resident children

G8d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

lncexspc G8d Period covered expected financial support for non-resident children

G8e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G8c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

lncexspr G8e Pay or receive expected financial support for non-resident children

G8f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....	1
Court.....	2
Other parent privately	3
Respondent on their own.....	4
Other party (<i>please specify</i>)	7

Don't know.....	9
Refused	8

lncexsda G8f Who determined amount expected financial support for non-resident children

G9a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with [name of youngest child who usually lives elsewhere]. Looking at SHOWCARD G9, how often do you usually see [...name ...].

Daily.....	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every six months	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year	8
Never	9 ➔ G12

lncfsee G9a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G9b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else: Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week1
Fortnight....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year.....6

Per...
Fortnight....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year6

lncngth G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

lncngtn G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

lncngtnp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

lncngtw G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

lncngtwp G9b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G9c And about how many days would [...]name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year.....997

Else: Record number of days

OR

Record number of full weeks

Per week1

Per...

Fortnight....2

Fortnight....2

4 weeks3

4 weeks.....3

3 months4

3 months4

6 months5

6 months5

Year.....6

Year6

lncdayh

G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

lncdayn

G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

lncdaynp

G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

lncdayw

G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

lncdaywp

G9c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G10 Looking at SHOWCARD G10, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...]name...]?

Nowhere near enough.....1

lncsat

G10 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

Not quite enough

2

About right

3

A little too much

4

Way too much.....5

G11a CHECK G3f: Does the youngest child on the list at G3f usually live with their other parent? (G3f=1)

Yes.....1 →G11b

lncchk

G11a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

No

2 →G12

G11b I now have one question about [...]name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week).....1

lncesop

G11b Current employment status of the other parent

Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....2

Not employed BUT is looking for work.....3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired.....4

Home duties

5

Non-working student

6

Other

8

Don't know.....9

**Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)**

G12 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ G14

lrcstpg G12 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G13 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G15a (then go to G14)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 ➔ G14

lrcstepn G13 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G14 CHECK G1b, G1d and G13: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G13? (if so their names should be listed at G15a)

Yes 1 ➔ G15b
No 2 ➔ G25

lrchave G14 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G15b Probe for age of children listed in G15a.

ONLY COMPLETE G15c TO G15d FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS.

G15c Did [...] attend primary or high school during 2012?

G15d Does [...] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G15d.

ONLY COMPLETE G15e TO G15g FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G15e Looking at SHOWCARD G15, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G15f Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to, ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of (name)? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15f. If respondent pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G15g Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to, ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives other financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G15g. If both (i.e. pays and receives)

		First name	Age (years)	Did ... attend school in 2012?	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1= Yes 2= No	SHOWCARD		Everyday financial support (single response) 1= Pays 2= Receives 3= Neither 7= Refused 9= Don't know	Other financial support (single response) 1= Pays 2= Receives 3= Neither 7= Refused 9= Don't know
						G15c	G15d	G15e	G15f
1.	lrcsty1	lrcpew1	lrcdst1	lrcrfs1	lrcafs1				
2.	lrcsty2	lrcpew2	lrcdst2	lrcrfs2	lrcafs2				
3.	lrcsty3	lrcpew3	lrcdst3	lrcrfs3	lrcafs3				
4.	lrcsty4	lrcpew4	lrcdst4	lrcrfs4	lrcafs4				
5.	lrcsty5	lrcpew5	lrcdst5	lrcrfs5	lrcafs5				
6.	lrcsty6	lrcpew6	lrcdst6	lrcrfs6	lrcafs6				
7.	lrcsty7	lrcpew7	lrcdst7	lrcrfs7	lrcafs7				
8.	lrcsty8	lrcpew8	lrcdst8	lrcrfs8	lrcafs8				
9.	lrcsty9	lrcpew9	lrcdst9	lrcrfs9	lrcafs9				
10.	lrcsty10	lrcpew10	lrcdst10	lrcrfs10	lrcafs10				
		Allowance made for up to 12 children							

G16 CHECK G15d: Parent who lives elsewhere.**Any code 1s in column G15d?**

Yes, at least one code 1 in G15d.....1→G17

Else (all rows are code 2 in G15d).....2→G25

lrcpew

G16 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17 CHECK G15f: Pay or receive everyday financial support?**Any code 1 or 2 in column G15f?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15f1→G18a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15f2→G19

lrcrfs

G17 Check everyday financial support in G15f

G18a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?*Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments*

Enter amount

(whole \$)

\$

Don't know..... 99999 →G19

lrcrfsa

G18a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G18b How often is that amount paid?

Weekly.....1

Fortnightly.....2

Four weekly3

Each calendar month.....4

Yearly5

Other (specify).....8

lrcrfsf

G18b How often amount paid

G18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G18a?

Pay1

Receive2

lrcrfspr

G18c Pay or receive amount at G18a

G19 CHECK G15g: Pay or receive other financial support? Any code 1 or 2 in column G15g?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G15g.....1→ G20a

No code 1 or 2 in column G15g.....2→ G21a

lrcafs

G19 Check other financial support in G15g

G20a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing, etc. over the last 12 months?Enter amount
(whole \$)

\$

Don't know..... 99999

lrcafsa

G20a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G20b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

lrcafspr G20b Pay or receive amount at G20a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less with another parent who lives elsewhere

G21a CHECK G15b and G15d: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G15d)?

Yes, 17 or less in G15b AND code 1 in G15d 1 → G21b
Else 2 → G25

lrcpew17 G21a Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G21b I have already asked you if you actually provide or receive any financial support to help meet the everyday expenses of your children. Can you now tell me whether you are expected to pay or receive any financial support, either by the Child Support Agency, or because you have a private agreement, to help meet these expenses?

Yes 1
No 2 → G22a
Don't know 9 → G22a

lrcexs G21b Expected to provide/receive financial support for resident children

G21c In total, how much regular financial support are you expected to [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Enter amount
(whole \$)

lrcexsa G21c Amount of expected financial support for resident children

Don't know 99999 → G22a

G21d And what period does this cover?

Week 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (please specify) 8

lrcexspc G21d Period covered expected financial support for resident children

G21e INTERVIEWER RECORD: Should the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G21c?

Pay 1
Receive 2

lrcexspr G21e Pay or receive expected financial support for resident children

G21f Who decided, or helped you decide, how much child support is expected to be paid?

Child Support Agency.....	1
Court.....	2
Other parent privately	3
Respondent on their own.....	4
Other party (<i>please specify</i>)	7
Don't know.....	9
Refused	8

lrcexsda G21f Who determined amount expected financial support for resident children

G22a I am now going to ask you about the contact [*name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere*] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G22, how often does [...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily.....	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every six months	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9 → G25

lrcfsop G22a Frequency child sees the other parent

G22b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year 997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week1		Per...
	Fortnight....2		Fortnight....2
	4 weeks3		4 weeks....3
	3 months4		3 months4
	6 months5		6 months5
	Year.....6		Year6

lrcngth G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

lrcngtn G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

lrcngtnp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

lrcngtw G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

lrcngtwp G22b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G22c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year.....997

Else: Record
 number of
 days

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Per week1 | Per... |
| Fortnight.....2 | Fortnight....2 |
| 4 weeks3 | 4 weeks.....3 |
| 3 months4 | 3 months....4 |
| 6 months5 | 6 months....5 |
| Year.....6 | Year6 |

lrcdayh G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

lrcdayn G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

lrcdaynp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

lrcdayw G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

lrcdaywp G22c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G23 Looking at SHOWCARD G23, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

- | | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Nowhere near enough | 1 |
| Not quite enough | 2 |
| About right | 3 |
| A little too much | 4 |
| Way too much..... | 5 |

lrcsat G23 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G24 Looking at SHOWCARD G24, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

- | | |
|--|---|
| Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week | 1 |
| Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week | 2 |
| Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work..... | 3 |
| Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work: | |
| Retired | 4 |
| Home duties | 5 |
| Non-working student..... | 6 |
| Other..... | 8 |
| Don't know..... | 9 |

lrcesop G24 Current employment status of youngest childs other parent

Remaining child-related questions

G25 SEX FILTER

- Male.....1 →G26
Female2 →G27

lftsex G25 Sex Filter

G26 CONFIRM AGE:

Just to confirm, are you...

- less than 18 years of age?1 →H1
18-54 years of age?2 →G28
55 years or older?3 →H1

licagem G26 Confirm age for male respondent

G27 CONFIRM AGE:

Just to confirm, are you...

- less than 18 years of age?1 →H1
18-44 years of age?2 →G28
45 years or older?3 →H1

licagef G27 Confirm age for female

G28 Now a question about any future children

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G28, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

liclike G28 Like to have more children in the future

G29 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G29. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

licexpt G29 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G30 CHECK G29

- G29 is 5 or less
(unsure / unlikely to have a child.....1 →H1
G29 is 6 or more.....2 →G31

licprob G30 Is likely to have a child in the future

G31 How many (more) children do you intend to have?

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

licn

G31 How many more children do you intend to have

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? By “married” we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H2
Separated, but not divorced..... 2 → H3
Divorced..... 3 → H3
Widowed..... 4 → H3
Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H6b
Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H9

lmrcms

CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 Looking at SHOWCARD H5, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g. nursing home, gaol)..... 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

lmrclc

CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Current living circumstances

H3 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage.)

Once 1
 Twice 2
 Three times 3
 Four times 4

1mrnn

Five or more – check counting marriages vs. relationships, then specify number

			Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times
H4							
a <i>In what (month and) year were you married?</i>	Month		lmrpmthn				
<i>Only need month for present or most recent marriage.</i>	Year		lmrpbyn	lmr1yrn	lmr2yrn	lmr3yrn	lmr4yrn
b <i>(Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?</i>	Yes		1	1	1	1	1
	No		lmrplvn	lmr11vn	lmr21vn	lmr31vn	lmr41vn
c <i>[IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?</i>	Years		lmrp1vyn	lmr11vyn	lmr21vyn	lmr31vyn	lmr41vyn
<i>If less than one year, record months.</i>	Months		OR	OR	OR	OR	OR
			lmrp1vmn	lmr11vmn	lmr21vmn	lmr31vmn	lmr41vmn
<i>If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H5.</i>			lmrpPENDN	lmr1ENDN	lmr2ENDN	lmr3ENDN	lmr4ENDN
d <i>[FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?</i>	Still married		1				
	Separated		2				
	Divorced		3	3	3	3	3
	Widowed		4	4	4	4	4
e <i>[IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?</i>	Year		lmrpwidn	lmr1widn	lmr2widn	lmr3widn	lmr4widn
f <i>[IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?</i>	Year		lmrpsepn	lmr1sepn	lmr2sepn	lmr3sepn	lmr4sepn
g <i>[IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?</i>	Year		lmrpdivn	lmr1divn	lmr2divn	lmr3divn	lmr4divn
h <i>[IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?</i>	Mostly mine		lmrpdecn	lmr1decn	lmr2decn	lmr3decn	lmr4decn
	Mostly partner's		1	1	1	1	1
	Joint		2	2	2	2	2
			3	3	3	3	3

H5 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent separated, divorced or widowed?)

Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H6a
 Other 2 → H11

1chksdw

Non-marital relationships

H6a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes 1
 No 2 → H9

lordf CPQ:H7/NPQ:H6a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H6b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month

--	--

 and year

--	--	--	--

lordfmth NPQ:H6b Month began living with current partner
 lordfyd NPQ:H6b Year began living with current partner

H7 Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 → H11
 Likely 2 → H11
 Not sure 3
 Unlikely 4
 Very unlikely 5
 Likely 6 → H11
 Prefer not to disclose 9

lordfmar CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7 How likely to marry current partner

H8 Still looking at SHOWCARD H8, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry [or re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
 Likely 2
 Not sure 3
 Unlikely 4
 Very unlikely 5
 Prefer not to disclose 9

lorotmrm CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H8, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
 Likely 2
 Not sure 3
 Unlikely 4
 Very unlikely 5
 Prefer not to disclose 9

lormrm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H10 CHECK B ON FRONT COVER

If respondent is less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians 1 → HP1

lchkage CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Check B for age > 17 or living independently

If respondent is 18 years and over or living independently 2 → H11

H11 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than three months, but did not marry them?

Yes 1
No 2 →HP1

lordfinsn NPQ:H11 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H12 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a or H7b.

Record number; must be at least 1

lordfnm NPQ:H12 How many such relationships have you lived in

H13 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

lordflmt NPQ:H13 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

lordflyr NPQ:H13 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

H14 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years Full months

lordflyr NPQ:H14 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

lordflmt NPQ:H14 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

HP. HISTORY AND STATUS OF PARENTS

HP1 We now have some more questions about your mother and father.

NB: If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.

Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?

- Birth 1
Adoptive 2
Step 3
Other (specify) 4

lpsmtype HP1 Mother - type

- Did not have a mother 9 → HP7

If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of mother when they were a child.

HP2 In what year was your mother born? [Enter answer in response box A..]

If the respondent reports having more than one mother, instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their mother.

If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

A Enter year of birth

--	--	--	--

OR

B Enter mother's age

--	--

lpsmha HP2 Mother's birth year - how answered

lpsmyob HP2 Year of Mothers Birth

lpsmage HP2 Mothers age

- Cannot estimate at all 8
Does not know anything about mother 9 → HP7

HP3 Is your mother still alive?

- Yes 1
No 2 → HP6
Don't know 9 → HP7

lpsmlive HP3 Is your mother still alive

HP4a Is your mother usually limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

- Yes 1
No 2 → HP7
Don't know 9 → HP7

lpsmlim HP4a Is your mother usually limited in her everyday activities

HP4b Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

Severe	1
Moderate	2
Minor.....	3
Don't know	9

lpsmsev HP4b Severity of mothers limitation

lpsmcpl	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Her husband/partner
lpsmcme	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Yourself
lpsmcyp	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your spouse/partner
lpsmcys	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your sister
lpsmcyb	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your brother
lpsmcfr	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Friend/other relative
lpsmcpc	HP5a Who looks after your mother - In-home professional carers
lpsmchn	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Staff members of the nursing home/hostel in which your mother lives
lpsmcos	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Other
lpsmcslf	HP5a Who looks after your mother - She looks after herself without assistance
lpsmcdk	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Dont know
lpsmcrf	HP5a Who looks after your mother - Refused

She looks after herself without assistance.....99 → HP7

**CHECK HP5a: If more than one response at HP5a
ask HP5b, otherwise go to HP7**

HP5b Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?

If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

Enter code from HP5a

lpsmmcar HP5b Who spends most time meeting the needs of your mother

NOW SKIP TO HP7

HP6 How old were you when your mother died?

Enter age

lpsmagd HP6 Age of respondent when mother died

Don't know

999

HP7 Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?

Birth 1
Adoptive 2
Step 3
Other (specify) 4

lpsftype HP7 Father - type

Did not have a father 9 → HP13

If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of father when they were a child.

HP8 In what year was your father born? [Enter answer in response box A..]

If the respondent reports having more than one father instruct them that the following questions concern the person who the respondent thinks of as their father.

If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

A Enter year of birth

lpsfha HP8 Father's birth year - how answered

OR

B Enter father's age

lpsfyob HP8 Year of fathers Birth

Cannot estimate at all 8

lpsfage HP8 Fathers age

Does not know anything about father 9 → HP1:

HP9 Is your father still alive?

Yes 1
No 2 → HP12
Don't know 9 → HP13

lpsflive HP9 Is your father still alive

HP10a Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

Yes 1
No 2 → HP13
Don't know 9 → HP13

lpsflim HP10a Is your father usually limited in his everyday activities

HP10b Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

Severe1
Moderate2
Minor.....	.3
Don't know.....	.9

HP11a Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support).**MULTI RESP**

His wife / partner	<u>01</u>
Yourself	<u>02</u>
Your spouse / partner.....	<u>03</u>
Your sister	<u>04</u>
Your brother	<u>05</u>
Friend / Other relative.....	<u>06</u>
In-home professional carers.....	<u>07</u>
Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives	<u>08</u>
Other (specify).....	<u>98</u>

He looks after himself without assistance..... 99 → HP13

CHECK HP11a: If more than one response at HP11a ask HP11b, otherwise go to HP13

lpsfsev HP10b Severity of fathers limitation

lpsfcpl	HP11a Who looks after your father - His wife/partner
lpsfcme	HP11a Who looks after your father - Yourself
lpsfcyp	HP11a Who looks after your father - Your spouse/partner
lpsfcys	HP11a Who looks after your father - Your sister
lpsfcyb	HP11a Who looks after your father - Your brother
lpsfcfr	HP11a Who looks after your father - Friend/other relative
lpsfcpc	HP11a Who looks after your father - In-home professional carers
lpsfcchn	HP11a Who looks after your father - Staff members of the nursing home/hostel in which your father lives
lpsfcos	HP11a Who looks after your father - Other
lpsfcslf	HP11a Who looks after your father - He looks after himself without assistance
lpsfcdk	HP11a Who looks after your father - Dont know
lpsfcrf	HP11a Who looks after your father - Refused

HP11b Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?

If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

Enter code from HP11a

lpsfmcars HP11b Who spends most time meeting the needs of your father

NOW SKIP TO HP13

HP12 How old were you when your father died?

Enter age

lpsfagd HP12 Age of respondent when father died

Don't know 999

HP13 CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?

Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1) 1 → HP14

Mother still alive; father deceased or status unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2 or 9) 2 → HP21

Father still alive; mother deceased or status unknown (HP3=2 or 9 and HP9=1) 3 → HP28

Both deceased or status unknown (HP3=2 or 9 and HP9=2 or 9) 4 → HS1

lpsb HP13 Check if both parents still alive

HP14 Do your “mother” and “father” currently live together?

Yes 1

lpsbslt HP14 Are your parents still living together

No 2 → HP21

Don't know 9 → HS1

HP15 CONFIRM: Do they live in this household?

Yes 1 → HS1

lpsbinhh HP15 Both parents live in this household

No 2

HP16a Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

Yes 1 → HP18

lpsbinhh HP16a Both parents live in a nursing home

No 2

HP16b Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

Yes 1

lpsbinsa HP16b Both parents live in supported accommodation for older people

No 2

HP17a Do any people live with them?

Yes	1
No.....	2 →HP18
Don't know.....	9 →HP18

HP17b Who lives with them?

MULTI RESP

My sister	1
My brother	2
Another relative or friend of your parents	3
Other person(s)	4

HP18 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?

Less than 1 km	A1
1 to 4 kms.....	B2
5 to 9 kms.....	C3
10-19 kms.....	D4
20-49 kms.....	E5
50-99 kms.....	F6
100-499 kms.....	G7
500 kms or more	H8
Overseas	J9

HP19 How often do you speak with them in person (i.e. face-to-face)?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily	1
Not daily but more than once per week	2
Once a week	3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month	4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months.....	5
1 to 3 times a year.....	6
Less than once per year.....	7
Never.....	8

lpsbl	HP17a Do any people live with them
lpsblms	HP17b Who lives with your parents - My sister
lpsblmb	HP17b Who lives with your parents - My brother
lpsblfr	HP17b Who lives with your parents - Another relation or friend
lpsblop	HP17b Who lives with your parents - Other person(s)
lpsblrfr	HP17b Who lives with your parents - Refused
lpsbldk	HP17b Who lives with your parents - Dont know

lpsbkm	HP18 Distance your parents live from you
--------	--

lpsbcomp	HP19 Frequency of speaking with your parents in person
----------	--

HP20 How often do you have contact with them by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily 1
Not daily but more than once per week 2
Once a week 3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month 4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months 5
1 to 3 times a year 6
Less than once per year 7
Never 8

lpsbcono HP20 Frequency of contact with your parents by telephone, email or letter

NOW SKIP TO HS1

HP21 CONFIRM: Does your mother live in this household?

- Yes 1 → HP27
No 2

lpsminhh HP21 Mother lives in this household

HP22a Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

- Yes 1 → HP24
No 2

lpsminnh HP22a Mother lives in a nursing home

HP22b Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

- Yes 1
No 2

lpsminsa HP22b Mother lives in supported accommodation for older people

HP23a Do any people live with your mother?

- Yes 1
No 2 → HP24
Don't know 9 → HP24

lpsml HP23a Do any people live with your mother

HP23b Who lives with her?

MULTI RESP

- | | |
|---|---|
| My sister | 1 |
| My brother | 2 |
| Your mother's husband / partner | 3 |
| Another relative or friend of your mother | 4 |
| Other person(s) | 5 |
-

lpsmlms	HP23b Who lives with your mother - My sister
lpsmlmb	HP23b Who lives with your mother - My brother
lpsmlhp	HP23b Who lives with your mother - Her partner
lpsmlfr	HP23b Who lives with your mother - Another relation or friend
lpsmlop	HP23b Who lives with your mother - Other person(s)
lpsmlrf	HP23b Who lives with your mother - Refused
lpsmldk	HP23b Who lives with your mother - Dont know

HP24 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does she live?

- | | |
|-----------------------|----|
| Less than 1 km | A1 |
| 1 to 4 kms | B2 |
| 5 to 9 kms | C3 |
| 10-19 kms | D4 |
| 20-49 kms | E5 |
| 50-99 kms | F6 |
| 100-499 kms | G7 |
| 500 kms or more | H8 |
| Overseas | J9 |
-

lpsmkm	HP24 Distance your mother lives from you
--------	--

HP25 How often do you speak with her in person (i.e. face-to-face)?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Daily | 1 |
| Not daily but more than once per week | 2 |
| Once a week | 3 |
| Less often than once per week but at least once per month | 4 |
| Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months..... | 5 |
| 1 to 3 times a year..... | 6 |
| Less than once per year..... | 7 |
| Never..... | 8 |
-

lpsmcomp	HP25 Frequency of speaking with your mother in person
----------	---

HP26 How often do you have contact with her by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Daily | 1 |
| Not daily but more than once per week | 2 |
| Once a week | 3 |
| Less often than once per week but at least once per month | 4 |
| Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months..... | 5 |
| 1 to 3 times a year..... | 6 |
| Less than once per year..... | 7 |
| Never..... | 8 |
-

lpsmcono	HP26 Frequency of contact with your mother by telephone, email or letter
----------	--

HP27 CHECK HP9: Is father still alive?

Father still alive (HP9=1) 1 → HP28
 Else 2 → HS1

lpsfli2 HP27 Check if father is still alive

HP28 CONFIRM: Does your father live in this household?

Yes 1 → HS1
 No 2

lpsfinhh HP28 Father lives in this household

HP29a Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

Yes 1 → HP31
 No 2

lpsfinnh HP29a Father lives in a nursing home

HP29b Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

Yes 1
 No 2

lpsfinsa HP29b Father lives in supported accommodation for older people

HP30a Do any people live with your father?

Yes 1
 No 2 → HP31
 Don't know 9 → HP31

lpsfl HP30a Do any people live with your father

HP30b Who lives with him?

MULTI RESP

My sister 1
 My brother 2
 Your father's wife / partner 3
 Another relative or friend of your father 4
 Other person(s) 5

lpsflms HP30b Who lives with your father - My sister
 lpsflmb HP30b Who lives with your father - My brother
 lpsflhp HP30b Who lives with him - Your fathers wife/partner
 lpsflfr HP30b Who lives with your father - Another relation or friend
 lpsflop HP30b Who lives with your father - Other person(s)
 lpsflrf HP30b Who lives with your father - Refused
 lpsfldk HP30b Who lives with your father - Dont know

HP31 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?

Less than 1 km A1
 1 to 4 kms B2
 5 to 9 kms C3
 10-19 kms D4
 20-49 kms E5
 50-99 kms F6
 100-499 kms G7
 500 kms or more H8
 Overseas J9

lpsfkm HP31 Distance your father lives from you

**HP32 How often do you speak with him in person
(i.e. face-to-face)?**

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Daily | 1 |
| Not daily but more than once per week..... | 2 |
| Once a week | 3 |
| Less often than once per week but at least once per month | 4 |
| Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months..... | 5 |
| 1 to 3 times a year..... | 6 |
| Less than once per year..... | 7 |
| Never..... | 8 |

lpsfconp HP32 Frequency of speaking with your father in person

HP33 How often do you have contact with him by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Daily | 1 |
| Not daily but more than once per week..... | 2 |
| Once a week | 3 |
| Less often than once per week but at least once per month | 4 |
| Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months..... | 5 |
| 1 to 3 times a year..... | 6 |
| Less than once per year..... | 7 |
| Never..... | 8 |

lpsfcono HP33 Frequency of contact with your father by telephone, email or letter

HS. SIBLINGS**HS1 I now have some questions about brothers and sisters.**

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include full siblings, half siblings, adoptive siblings and step siblings, but do not include foster siblings.**

- | | |
|-----------------|--------|
| Yes | 1 |
| No..... | 2 ➔K1a |
| Don't know..... | 9 ➔K1a |

lbsany HS1 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

HS2 How many? Include any who have died.

Enter number

linsn HS2 Number of brothers or sisters

HS3 And how many of them currently live with you? Is it...

- | | |
|---------------------|--------|
| All of them?..... | 1 ➔K1a |
| Some of them? | 2 |
| None of them? | 3 |

lbsnhh HS3 How many of your brothers and sisters currently live with you

I am now going to ask you a short series of questions about each of your brothers or sisters who do not live with you.
That is, they either live elsewhere or are deceased.

HS4 Let's start with the oldest who is not living here. What is his or her first name? Enter name in column HS4.

The name is not required. It is only needed to help you complete the interview. If the respondent is reluctant to provide a name, move on and ask rest of questions without reference to the name of the person.

HS5 So that means [name] is a [male / female]? Enter code in column HS5.

HS6 And is [name] a full sibling, half sibling, an adoptive sibling or a step sibling? Enter code in column HS6.

Full siblings have the same birth mother and birth father; half siblings share only one birth parent; and step siblings are not related by birth at all but become siblings through the marriage / partnership of their respective parents.

HS7 Is [name] still alive? Enter code in column HS7.

HS8a [Is / was] [name] older or younger than you? Enter code in column HS8a.

HS8b What [is / was] the difference in your ages? Enter difference in years in column HS8b.

HS9 Looking at SHOWCARD HS9, how far away from you does [name] live? Enter code in column HS9.

HS10a How often do you speak to [name] in person (i.e. face-to-face)? Enter code in column HS10a.

HS10b How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, letter, email or other forms of electronic communication? Enter code in column HS10b.

REPEAT HS4 to HS10 FOR ALL SIBLINGS WHO ARE EITHER DECEASED OR NOT LIVING IN SAME HOUSEHOLD AS RESPONDENT.

	First name	Sex 1=Male 2=Female	Sibling type 1=Full 2=Half 3=Adoptive 4=Step	Still alive? 1=Yes 2>No	Is sibling older or younger? 1=Older 2=Younger 3=Neither (twins, triplets, etc.)	Age difference Enter number of years difference	IF HS7 = 1	
							How far away does sibling live? A1=<5kms B2=5-9 C3=10-19 D4=20-49 E5=50-99 F6=100-499 G7=500+ H8=Overseas I9=Don't Know	Frequency of speaking 1=Daily 2=Not daily but more than once per week 3=Once a week 4=Less often than once a week but at least once a month 5=Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months 6=1 to 3 times a year 7=Less than once a year 8=Never
							In person	Telephone, email, etc.

	HS4	HS5	HS6	HS7	HS8a	HS8b	HS9	HS10a	HS10b
1.	lbssex1	lbstyp1	lbsliv1	lbsoy1	lbsad1	lbskm1	lbssp1	lbsst1	
2.	lbssex2	lbstyp2	lbsliv2	lbsoy2	lbsad2	lbskm2	lbssp2	lbsst2	
3.	lbssex3	lbstyp3	lbsliv3	lbsoy3	lbsad3	lbskm3	lbssp3	lbsst3	
4.	lbssex4	lbstyp4	lbsliv4	lbsoy4	lbsad4	lbskm4	lbssp4	lbsst4	
5.	lbssex5	lbstyp5	lbsliv5	lbsoy5	lbsad5	lbskm5	lbssp5	lbsst5	
6.	lbssex6	lbstyp6	lbsliv6	lbsoy6	lbsad6	lbskm6	lbssp6	lbsst6	
7.	lbssex7	lbstyp7	lbsliv7	lbsoy7	lbsad7	lbskm7	lbssp7	lbsst7	
8.	lbssex8	lbstyp8	lbsliv8	lbsoy8	lbsad8	lbskm8	lbssp8	lbsst8	
9.	lbssex9	lbstyp9	lbsliv9	lbsoy9	lbsad9	lbskm9	lbssp9	lbsst9	
10.	lbssex10	lbstyp10	lbsliv10	lbsoy10	lbsad10	lbskm10	lbssp10	lbsst10	

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1 lhelth K1 Long term health condition
No 2 →K5

K2a Which ones? PROBE: Any others?

CIRCLE CODE AT K2a

K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	DK
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	01	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Hearing problems	02	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Speech problems.....	03	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of arms or fingers ...	06	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty gripping things.....	07	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of feet or legs.....	08	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment.....	09	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)	10	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Any disfigurement or deformity	11	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision...	12	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	13	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Chronic or recurring pain	14	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage.....	15	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it	16	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia, etc.	17	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	9996	9999

- lhespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
- lhehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
- lhespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
- lhebflc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- lheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
- lheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
- lhedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
- lhelufl CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
- lhenecl CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
- lhecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
- lhedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
- lhemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
- lhesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
- lhecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
- lhehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
- lhemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
- lheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
- lherf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Refused
- lhedk CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2b Which long term health conditions - Dont know
- lhespncl NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
- lhehearn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Hearing problems
- lhespchn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Speech problems
- lhebflcn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
- lheslun NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty learning or understanding things
- lheluafn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of arms or fingers
- lhedgtn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Difficulty gripping things
- lhelufln NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Limited use of feet or legs
- lhenecln NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
- lhecrpan NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
- lhedisfn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any disfigurement or deformity
- lhemirhn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
- lhesbdbn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
- lhecrpn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Chronic or recurring pain
- lhehibdn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
- lhemedn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it
- lheothn NPQ:K2c Year this condition first developed - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 → K5
Unable to do any work 3 → K5

lhelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

lhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household 1 → K10
Multi-person household 2 → K7

lhehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
No 2 → K10

lherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

lhercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
lhercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
lhercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
lhercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
lhercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
lhercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
lhercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
lhercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
lhercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know
lhercana K8 Person cared for - No answer

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

lhercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 ➔K13

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner.....	1
Parent(s).....	2
Parent(s)-in-law	3
Adult child (aged 15+ years).....	4
Young child.....	5
Other relative.....	6
Other (unrelated person)	7

lhenga K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

lhencap	K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
lhencapt	K11 Who is cared for - Parent
lhencapl	K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
lhengaac	K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
lhencayc	K11 Who is cared for - Young child
lhengaor	K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
lhencaur	K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
lhencarf	K11 Who is cared for - Refused
lhencadk	K11 Who is cared for - Dont know
lhencana	K11 Who is cared for - No answer

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer)..... 1
No (share the care with others) 2

lhencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

a	The home in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	N/A
b	Your employment opportunities?	<input type="text"/>	97
c	Your financial situation?	<input type="text"/>	
d	How safe you feel?	<input type="text"/>	
e	Feeling part of your local community?	<input type="text"/>	
f	Your health?	<input type="text"/>	
g	The neighbourhood in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	
h	The amount of free time you have?	<input type="text"/>	

llosathl	K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
llosateo	K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
llosatfs	K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
llosatsf	K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
llosatlc	K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
llosatyh	K13 Satisfaction - Your health
llosatnl	K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
llosatft	K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

llosat K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 → K17

lanlotc K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English...

Very well? 1
Well? 2
Not well? 3
Not at all? 4

laneab K16 How well speaks English

K17 Do you have access to the Internet at home?

Yes 1
No 2

llsinthm K17 Has access to the internet at home

K18 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month and year:

lmhmth CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Month moved to current address

lmhyr CPQ:K21/NPQ:K18 Year moved to current address

K19 CHECK K18: Is the answer at K18 more than 10 years ago?

Yes (K18 is more than 10 years ago) 1 → N1a
No (K18 is 10 years or less) 2 → K20

lmhl10yr NPQ:K19 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K20 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: Has it been more than 5? 10?

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| 1..... | 1 |
| 2..... | 2 |
| 3..... | 3 |
| 4..... | 4 |
| 5 - 9 | 5 |
| 10-14 | 6 |
| 15+..... | 7 |

lmhn10yr NPQ:K20 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

K21 CHECK K18: Is the answer at K18 more than 12 months ago?

- Yes (K18 is more than 12 months ago) 1 → N1a
 No (K18 is less than 12 months ago) 2 → K22

lmhlyr NPQ:K21 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

K22 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?

MULTI RESP

- To start a new job with a new employer 01
- To be nearer place of work 02
- To be close to place of study 03
- Work transfer 04
- To start own business 05
- Decided to relocate own business 06
- To get a larger / better place 07
- To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08
- To get a place of my own / our own 09
- To get married / Moved in with partner 10
- To live in a better neighbourhood 11
- To be closer to friends and/or family 12
- To look for work 13
- Marital / relationship breakdown 14
- Property no longer available 15
- Evicted 16
- To follow a spouse or parent / whole family moved 17
- To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18
- Seeking change of lifestyle 19
- Health reasons 20
- Temporary relocation (e.g. while renovating / re-building) 21
- Other (*please specify*) 97

lmhreanj CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
 lmhreawp CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
 lmhreast CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
 lmhreawt CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
 lmhreao CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
 lmhrearb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
 lmhrealb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
 lmhreasn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
 lmhreapo CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
 lmhreamr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
 lmhreabn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
 lmhreaff CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
 lmhrealw CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
 lmhreamb CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
 lmhreapn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
 lmhreaev CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
 lmhreafm CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
 lmhreaas CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
 lmhreals CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
 lmhreahr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
 lmhreatr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
 lmhreaos CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Other
 lmhrearf CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Refused
 lmhreadk CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Dont know
 lmhreama CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
 lmhreagh CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
 lmhrearo CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
 lmhreapf CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
 lmhreawr CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
 lmhreahn CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
 lmhreani CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
 lmhreana CPQ:K19/NPQ:K22 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

N. SKILLS AND ABILITIES

N1a Apart from English, could you have a conversation about a lot of everyday things in any other language?

- Yes 1 ➔ N1b
 No 2 ➔ N2a

N1b And what are those languages?

MULTI RESP

Arabic	<u>01</u>
Cantonese.....	<u>02</u>
Croatian.....	<u>03</u>
Filipino (excludes Tagalog).....	<u>04</u>
French	<u>05</u>
German	<u>06</u>
Greek.....	<u>07</u>
Hindi	<u>08</u>
Indonesian.....	<u>09</u>
Italian.....	<u>10</u>
Korean.....	<u>11</u>
Macedonian.....	<u>12</u>
Mandarin.....	<u>13</u>
Polish.....	<u>14</u>
Serbian	<u>15</u>
Spanish	<u>16</u>
Tagalog (excludes Filipino).....	<u>17</u>
Turkish.....	<u>18</u>
Vietnamese.....	<u>19</u>
Other (specify).....	<u>97</u>

N2a Apart from English, can you read everyday materials, such as newspapers, in any other language?

- Yes 1 ➔ N2b
 No 2 ➔ N3

lskcol	N1a Could have an everyday conversation about a lot of things in a language other than English
lskcolar	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Arabic
lskcolca	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Cantonese
lskcolcr	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Croatian
lskcolfi	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Filipino (excludes Tagalog)
lskcolfr	N1b Conversation skills in another language - French
lskcolge	N1b Conversation skills in another language - German
lskcolgr	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Greek
lskcolhi	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Hindi
lskcolin	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Indonesian
lskcolit	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Italian
lskcolma	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Macedonian
lskcolmn	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Mandarin
lskcolpo	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Polish
lskcolse	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Serbian
lskcolsp	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Spanish
lskcolta	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Tagalog (excludes Filipino)
lskcoltu	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Turkish
lskcolvi	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Vietnamese
lskcoldu	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Dutch
lskcolaf	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Afrikaans
lskcolru	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Russian
lskcoljp	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Japanese
lskcolos	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Other
lskcolrf	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Refused
lskcoldk	N1b Conversation skills in another language - Dont know
lskrol	N2a Can read in a language other than English

N2b And what are those languages?

MULTI RESP

Arabic.....	<u>01</u>
Cantonese	<u>02</u>
Croatian.....	<u>03</u>
Filipino (excludes Tagalog)	<u>04</u>
French	<u>05</u>
German	<u>06</u>
Greek.....	<u>07</u>
Hindi	<u>08</u>
Indonesian.....	<u>09</u>
Italian.....	<u>10</u>
Korean.....	<u>11</u>
Macedonian.....	<u>12</u>
Mandarin.....	<u>13</u>
Polish.....	<u>14</u>
Serbian	<u>15</u>
Spanish	<u>16</u>
Tagalog (excludes Filipino).....	<u>17</u>
Turkish.....	<u>18</u>
Vietnamese.....	<u>19</u>
Other (specify).....	<u>97</u>

Enter number from 0 to 10

N3 (*Show respondent SHOWCARD N3). Compared to the average or typical Australian adult, how would you rate your own reading skills in English? Please use a scale from 0 to 10, where 5 means 'about average', 0 means 'very poor' and 10 means 'very good'.*

Enter number from 0 to 10

N4 (*Show respondent SHOWCARD N3). And how do your mathematical skills compare to the average or typical Australian adult? As before, use a scale from 0 to 10, where 5 means 'about average', 0 means 'very poor' and 10 means 'very good'.*

N5 INTERVIEWER OBSERVATION: *Did the respondent indicate that their ability to read was adversely affected by a health condition or disability (e.g., blindness)?*

Yes.....	1
No	2

lskrolar	N2b Reading skills in another language - Arabic
lskrolca	N2b Reading skills in another language - Cantonese
lskrolcr	N2b Reading skills in another language - Croatian
lskrolfi	N2b Reading skills in another language - Filipino (excludes Tagalog)
lskrolfr	N2b Reading skills in another language - French
lskrolge	N2b Reading skills in another language - German
lskrolgr	N2b Reading skills in another language - Greek
lskrolhi	N2b Reading skills in another language - Hindi
lskrolin	N2b Reading skills in another language - Indonesian
lskrolit	N2b Reading skills in another language - Italian
lskrolma	N2b Reading skills in another language - Macedonian
lskrolmn	N2b Reading skills in another language - Mandarin
lskrolpo	N2b Reading skills in another language - Polish
lskrolse	N2b Reading skills in another language - Serbian
lskrolsp	N2b Reading skills in another language - Spanish
lskrolta	N2b Reading skills in another language - Tagalog (excludes Filipino)
lskroltu	N2b Reading skills in another language - Turkish
lskrolvi	N2b Reading skills in another language - Vietnamese
lskroldu	N2b Reading skills in another language - Dutch
lskrolaf	N2b Reading skills in another language - Afrikaans
lskrolru	N2b Reading skills in another language - Russian
lskroljp	N2b Reading skills in another language - Japanese
lskrolos	N2b Reading skills in another language - Other
lskrolrf	N2b Reading skills in another language - Refused
lskroldk	N2b Reading skills in another language - Dont know
lsktarea	N3 Compared to a typical Australian - your reading skills in English

lsktamat N4 Compared to a typical Australian - your mathematical skills

lsklnhc N5 Interviewer observation - Respondent's ability to read adversely affected by a health condition or disability

N6	Do you use a computer to assist you in your day-to-day activities? By computer I mean a desktop or laptop computer, or any other device that you use to do such things as sending or receiving e-mail messages, processing data or text, or finding things on the internet.	lskelc	N6 Uses a computer in day to day activities
	Yes 1		
	No 2		
N7	Do you currently hold a motor vehicle driver's licence? This includes a motorcycle licence, but not licences for transport and machinery that do not operate on public roads.	lskdrv1	N7 Currently holds a motor vehicle license
	<i>If queried, a learner's permit is not considered a drivers licence.</i>		
	Yes 1		
	No 2		
N8	CHECK B12	lskces2	N8 Skills and abilities - check current employment status
	Currently employed (response at B12) 1 → N9		
	Not currently employed (no response at B12) 2 → CATs		
N9	We now have one question about your current (main) job.	lscjed	N9 What is minimum level of education to satisfactorily carry out current (main) job
	Looking at SHOWCARD N9, what do you think is the <u>minimum</u> level of education necessary to satisfactorily carry out your (main) job?		
	<i>If respondent indicates 'Trade Certificate' or 'Apprenticeship' code this as 'Certificate level III or IV'</i>		
	Less than Year 10 / No formal education required 1		
	Year 10 or Year 11 2		
	Year 12 (completion of high school) 3		
	Certificate level I or II 4		
	Certificate level III or IV 5		
	Diploma or Advanced Diploma 6		
	Bachelor degree 7		
	Graduate certificate or diploma 8		
	Masters degree 9		
	Doctorate 10		

Cognitive Ability Tasks (CATs)

INTRODUCTION TO BE READ OUT:

A special feature of the interview this year is the next section. It comprises three short exercises that involve you remembering and making judgement about words, symbols and numbers.

N10 I am going to read out some lists of numbers, and I want you to repeat the numbers back to me in the reverse order from which I said them. So if I said “3, 8”, you would say “8, 3”. Do you understand? Note that I cannot repeat the numbers after I have said them once.

If respondent does not understand, repeat the instructions.

The sets will get larger as we go. And it may help if you close your eyes to help you concentrate.

INTERVIEWER TO RECORD: IS IT OKAY TO START THE TASK?

Yes, start task 1 ➔ N11

No, cannot understand instructions 2 ➔ N13

No, refused 3 ➔ N13

lctbdots N10
Backwards digits - okay to start

When the respondent gets one trial correct at a “level” move on to the first trial at the next level. If the first trial is incorrect, administer the second trial. If both responses at the same level are incorrect, the test is discontinued.

Read in monotone, 1 second per number. Drop your voice on the last digit to indicate it is time to respond.

If participant immediately self-corrects, do not count as an error.

If the participant asks for repetition, say: “I’m sorry, I can’t repeat items.”

N11 READ OUT: OK, I’ll start now.

READ OUT	CORRECT ANSWER	CORRECT	INCORRECT
1a 2, 4	(4, 2)	1	2
1b 5, 7	(7, 5)	1	2
2a 6, 2, 9	(9, 2, 6)	1	2
2b 4, 1, 5	(5, 1, 4)	1	2
3a 3, 2, 7, 9	(9, 7, 2, 3)	1	2
3b 4, 9, 6, 8	(8, 6, 9, 4)	1	2
4a 1, 5, 2, 8, 6	(6, 8, 2, 5, 1)	1	2
4b 6, 1, 8, 4, 3	(3, 4, 8, 1, 6)	1	2
5a 5, 3, 9, 4, 1, 8	(8, 1, 4, 9, 3, 5)	1	2
5b 7, 2, 4, 8, 5, 6	(6, 5, 8, 4, 2, 7)	1	2
6a 8, 1, 2, 9, 3, 6, 5	(5, 6, 3, 9, 2, 1, 8)	1	2
6b 4, 7, 3, 9, 1, 2, 8	(8, 2, 1, 9, 3, 7, 4)	1	2
7a 9, 4, 3, 7, 6, 2, 5, 8	(8, 5, 2, 6, 7, 3, 4, 9)	1	2
7b 7, 2, 8, 1, 9, 6, 5, 3	(3, 5, 6, 9, 1, 8, 2, 7)	1	2

Once both trials at the same level are incorrect, say: **Ok, that’s all of those we need to do.**

N12a INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS THE TASK COMPLETED IN FULL?

Yes 1 ➔ N12c
No 1 ➔ N12b

N12c INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TASK? IF SO, WHO?

MULTI RESP

Yes, another sample member 1 ➔ N12d
Yes, child / children under 15 2 ➔ N12d
Yes, non-household member 3 ➔ N12d
No, no one 4 ➔ N12e

N12d INTERVIEWER RECORD: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THE TASK?

Yes 1
No 2

N12e INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS PERFORMANCE ON THIS TASK ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTRACTION OR DISTURBANCE?

Yes 1
No 2

lctbdif N12a Backwards digits - task completed in full
 lctbded N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Excessive distraction
 lctbdpd N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Physical disability made completion impossible
 lctbdii N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Inability to understand the instructions
 lctbdan N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Extreme anxiety or discomfort
 lctbdrf N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test
 lctbden N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - English language problems
 lctbdos N12b Backwards digits - Why incomplete - Other
 lctbdsm N12c Backwards digits - Anyone else present during test - Another sample member
 lctbdch N12c Backwards digits - Anyone else present during test - Child / children under 15
 lctbdnh N12c Backwards digits - Anyone else present during test - Non-household member
 lctbdno N12c Backwards digits - Anyone else present during test - No one
 lctbdas N12d Backwards digits - Interviewer observation - Other person helped or assisted the respondent
 lctbdpa N12e Backwards digits - Interviewer observation: Performance was adversely affected by any significant distraction

**IF CONDUCTING INTERVIEW BY TELEPHONE,
GO TO T1. OTHERWISE CONTINUE**

N13 Have Symbols Booklet to hand to respondent and stop-watch ready.

This next exercise involves matching numbers to symbols.

(Hand self complete card to participant)

Please look at the key at the top of the page.
The symbol in the top row matches the number in the box below it.

Now look at the next line of boxes (interviewer point to the line of boxes). Notice that the boxes below the symbols are empty. Your task is to fill each empty box with the number that matches the symbol using the key at the top of the page. Is that clear?

(If respondent requires further instructions say):
Please look again at the key on top of the page, each of these symbols in the top row has a matching number. Your task is to fill in the blank boxes underneath each symbol (point) using the key at the top of the page to match the number? Is this clear?

Let's have a go at the first symbol. Looking at the key, you will see that number 1 goes in the first box, so write the number 1 in the first box. Now what number should you put in the second box? (Number 5) That's right. So write the number 5 in the second box. What number goes in the third box? (Number 2) Two, right.

For practice, fill in the remaining boxes and stop at the double line.

Interviewer check practice boxes. Any errors made in these practice responses should be immediately pointed out. If needed, you will need to explain the task again.

Now when I say "Go!" write the numbers just like you have been doing until I say "Stop!", starting from here (interviewer point to the first box after the double line). When you come to the end of the first line, go quickly to the next line without stopping. If you make a mistake, just write the correct answer over your mistake. Don't skip any boxes and work as quickly as you can.

Any questions?

INTERVIEWER TO RECORD: IS IT OKAY TO START THE TASK?

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| Yes, start task | 1 → N14 |
| No, cannot understand instructions | 2 → T N16 |
| No, refused | 3 → T N16 |

lctwptel N13 Telephone interview

lctsdots N13 Symbol digit modalities - okay to start

INTERVIEWER SAY: OK, begin

N14 INTERVIEWER: AFTER THE 90 SECONDS IS UP, TALLY RESPONSES AND RECORD:

Correct responses

N15a INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS THE TASK COMPLETED IN FULL?

- Yes.....1 → N15c
No2 → N15b

N15b INTERVIEWER RECORD: WHY DID THE TASK HAVE TO BE CUT SHORT?

MULTI RESP

- Excessive distraction1
Physical disability made completion impossible2
Inability to understand the instructions3
Extreme anxiety or discomfort4
Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test.....5
English language problems6
Other (please specify).....7

N15c INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TASK? IF SO, WHO?

MULTI RESP

- Yes, another sample member.....1 → N15d
Yes, child / children under 152 → N15d
Yes, non-household member.....3 → N15d
No, no one4 → N15e

N15d INTERVIEWER RECORD: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THE TASK?

- Yes.....1
No2

N15e INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS PERFORMANCE ON THIS TASK ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTRACTION OR DISTURBANCE?

- Yes.....1
No2

lctsdcr N14 Symbol digit modalities - number of correct responses

lctsdf N15a Symbol digit modalities - task completed in full

lctsded N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Excessive distraction

lctsdpd N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Physical disability made completion impossible

lctsdiu N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Inability to understand the instructions

lctsdan N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Extreme anxiety or discomfort

lctsdrf N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test

lctsden N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - English language problems

lctsdos N15b Symbol digit modalities - Why incomplete - Other

lctsdsm N15c Symbol digit modalities - Anyone else present during test - Another sample member

lctsdch N15c Symbol digit modalities - Anyone else present during test - Child / children under 15

lctsdnh N15c Symbol digit modalities - Anyone else present during test - Non-household member

lctsdno N15c Symbol digit modalities - Anyone else present during test - No one

lctsdas N15d Symbol digit modalities - Interviewer observation: did this person help or assist the respondent in completing the task

lctsdfa N15e Symbol digit modalities - Interviewer observation: Performance was adversely affected by any significant distraction

N16 INTERVIEWER, INDICATE SHOWCARD N16

INTERVIEWER READ OUT: I now want you to read slowly down this list of words. Start here (*indicate first word*) and read the word out loud. After each word please wait until I say “next” before reading out the next word. I must warn you that there are many words that you probably won’t recognise; in fact most people don’t know them, so just have a guess at these.

INTERVIEWER TO RECORD: IS IT OKAY TO START THE TASK?

Yes, start task.....1→N17

No, cannot understand instructions2→T1

No, refused3→T1

N17 Ok, go ahead with the first word.

		Acceptable pronunciations	CORRECT	INCORRECT
1	CHORD	kord	1	2
2	AISLE	ile	1	2
3	DEBT	det	1	2
4	NAIVE	ny-eev	1	2
5	BOUQUET	boo-kay, boe-kay	1	2
6	PLACEBO	ple-see-bo	1	2
7	SUBTLE	sut-l	1	2
8	GOUGE	gowi {"ow" as in "owl"}	1	2
9	HIATUS	hy-ay-tiss	1	2
10	HEIR	air	1	2
11	EQUIVOCAL	e-kwiv-e-kl, i-kwiv-e-kl, ee-kwiv-e-kl	1	2
12	RAREFY	rare-i-fy	1	2
13	FACADE	fa-sard, fassard	1	2
14	ZEALOT	zel-it	1	2
15	SUPERFLUOUS	sa-purf-loo-ess	1	2
16	CELLIST	chel-ist	1	2
17	QUADRUPED	kwod-roo-ped	1	2
18	LEVIATHAN	le-vy-e-then	1	2
19	ABSTEMIOUS	ab-stee-mee-us	1	2
20	BEATIFY	bee-at-i-fy	1	2
21	SIDEREAL	sy-deer-ee-el	1	2
22	GAUCHE	goe-sh	1	2
23	DETENTE	day-tont	1	2
24	SYNCOPE	sink-e-pee	1	2
25	DEMESNE	di-mayn, di-meen	1	2

N18a INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS THE TASK COMPLETED IN FULL?

Yes1→N18c
No2→N18b

N18b INTERVIEWER RECORD: WHY DID THE TASK HAVE TO BE CUT SHORT?

MULTI RESP
Excessive distraction1
Physical disability made completion impossible2
Inability to understand the instructions3
Extreme anxiety or discomfort4
Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test5
English language problems6
Other (please specify)7

N18c INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS ANYONE ELSE PRESENT DURING THIS TASK? IF SO, WHO?

MULTI RESP
Yes, another sample member1→N18d
Yes, child / children under 152→N18d
Yes, non-household member3→N18d
No, no one3→N18e

N18d INTERVIEWER RECORD: DID THIS PERSON HELP OR ASSIST THE RESPONDENT IN COMPLETING THE TASK?

Yes1
No2

N18e INTERVIEWER RECORD: WAS PERFORMANCE ON THIS TASK ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTRACTION OR DISTURBANCE?

Yes1
No2

lctwpif N18a Word pronunciation - task completed in full
lctwped N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Excessive distraction
lctwpdd N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Physical disability made completion impossible
lctwpiu N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Inability to understand the instructions
lctwpn N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Extreme anxiety or discomfort
lctwpnf N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Refused to continue / doesn't want to do test
lctwpn N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - English language problems
lctwpn N18b Word pronunciation - Why incomplete - Other
lctwpnm N18c Word pronunciation - Anyone else present during test - Another sample member
lctwpch N18c Word pronunciation - Anyone else present during test - Child / children under 15
lctwpnh N18c Word pronunciation - Anyone else present during test - Non-household member
lctwpno N18c Word pronunciation - Anyone else present during test - No one
lctwpas N18d Word pronunciation - Interviewer observation: did this person help or assist the respondent in completing the task
lctwpaa N18e Word pronunciation - Interviewer observation: Performance was adversely affected by any significant distraction

lctwpots N16 Word pronunciation (NART) - okay to start

lctwpcd N17 Word pronunciation 1 (NART1) - Chord

lctwpai N17 Word pronunciation 2 (NART4) - Aisle

lctwpdb N17 Word pronunciation 3 (NART10) - Debt

lctwpnv N17 Word pronunciation 4 (NART14) - Naive

lctwpbo N17 Word pronunciation 5 (NART5) - Bouquet

lctwpoo N17 Word pronunciation 6 (NART35) - Placebo

lctwpst N17 Word pronunciation 7 (NART22) - Subtle

lctwpgo N17 Word pronunciation 8 (NART25) - Gouge

lctwphi N17 Word pronunciation 9 (NART21) - Hiatus

lctwphe N17 Word pronunciation 10 (NART18) - Heir

lctwpeq N17 Word pronunciation 11 (NART13) - Equivocal

lctwprr N17 Word pronunciation 12 (NART12) - Rarefy

lctwpfa N17 Word pronunciation 13 (NART31) - Facade

lctwpze N17 Word pronunciation 14 (NART32) - Zealot

lctwpsu N17 Word pronunciation 15 (NART26) - Superfluous

lctwpce N17 Word pronunciation 16 (NART30) - Cellist

lctwpqu N17 Word pronunciation 17 (NART29) - Quadruped

lctwple N17 Word pronunciation 18 (NART43) - Leviathan

lctwpab N17 Word pronunciation 19 (NART36) - Abstemious

lctwpbe N17 Word pronunciation 20 (NART44) - Beatify

lctwpss N17 Word pronunciation 21 (NART46) - Sidereal

lctwpge N17 Word pronunciation 22 (NART41) - Gauche

lctwpde N17 Word pronunciation 23 (NART37) - Detente

lctwpsy N17 Word pronunciation 24 (NART48) - Syncope

lctwpdm N17 Word pronunciation 25 (NART47) - Demesne

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

- T1** The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

Now, we have the household's home phone number, but I'd like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone..... 6

Refused to provide 8

- T2** Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

Refused to provide 8

lmhnryr

T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

- T3** How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely 1

Likely 2

Neither / Not sure 3 ➔ T5

Unlikely 4 ➔ T5

Very unlikely 5 ➔ T5

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including postcode) 2

POSTCODE _____

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POSTCODE _____

Will be overseas 4

Refused to provide 8

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year Month Year

				2	0	

Don't know 99

lmhexpmt T4b When expect to live in new address

Month

lmhexpyr T4b When expect to live in new address

Year

- T5** We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address		
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (____) _____			
		Home: (____) _____			
	Relationship to respondent : Respondent's	mob: email:	Postcode		
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (____) _____			
		Home: (____) _____			
	Relationship to respondent : Respondent's	mob: email:	Postcode		

Reason for above contact details not given:

1hhncr T5 Number of Contacts Recorded

- T6** CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> 1	<input type="text"/> 9	<input type="text"/>
Day	Month	Year		

- T7a** There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e. the "gift") to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

- T7b** ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

- T7c** RECORD SCQ
SERIAL NUMBER:

1hhscqsn

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ.

SCQ not issued..... 99997

- T8** TIMESTAMP

Record time now : am / pm

Total interview length minutes

1hhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

To be completed by the interviewer in between interviews or immediately after leaving house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

- Yes 1
No 2 → Z3

lioadult z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

- Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

lioinflu z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

lioundst z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

- No, not at all suspicious 1
Yes, somewhat suspicious 2
Yes, very suspicious 3

liosusp z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

Yes No

- (a) A pay slip? 1 2
(b) A tax return? 1 2
(c) A benefit statement from Centrelink? 1 2
(d) Any other document? 1 2

liodocps z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
liodoctx z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
liodoccl z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
liodocod z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

- Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

liocoop z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

Yes No

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| a Poor eyesight (blindness)..... | 1.....2 |
| b Hearing problems..... | 1.....2 |
| c Reading difficulties | 1.....2 |
| d English was second language | 1.....2 |
| e Other language problems..... | 1.....2 |

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g. such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

- | | |
|--|--------|
| No..... | 1 → Z9 |
| Yes, Roy Morgan organised interpreter assisted | 2 |
| Yes, family member / friend assisted..... | 3 |

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| English language difficulties | 1 |
| Sickness or disability | 2 |
| Other..... | 3 |

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

- | | |
|--|----|
| Face-to-face inside the respondent's home | 06 |
| Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep | 07 |
| Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace..... | 08 |
| Face-to-face some other place..... | 09 |
| By phone at respondent's home..... | 10 |
| By phone at respondent's workplace..... | 11 |
| By phone elsewhere..... | 12 |

**Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?
Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.**

lioeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight
liophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
liopread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
liopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
lioplanc Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems
liopnone Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - None of these

liohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

lioreal Z8b Reason for need of assistance

liolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?



HILDA

LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

Roy Morgan
Research

Freecall: 1800 656 670
Email: hilda@roymorgan.com

<input type="text"/>				
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

Household ID

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------

Person No.

First name of
respondent:

IN-CONFIDENCE

We appreciate and thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer. This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself.

All the information you give us is completely confidential. Only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name and address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.



How to fill in this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink.
Put an **X** inside the box provided.
(Do not mark any areas outside the box.)
For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- If you make a mistake:
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4
----------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

When completed, please seal this form in the envelope provided.

PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING
(SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor
---	---	--	--	--

lgh1

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago

lgh2

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
b	Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
d	Climbing several flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
e	Climbing one flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
g	Walking more than one kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
h	Walking half a kilometre	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
i	Walking 100 metres	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ ₃

lgh3a

lgh3b

lgh3c

lgh3d

lgh3e

lgh3f

lgh3g

lgh3h

lgh3i

lgh3j

[SF-36 Standard English (Australia/New Zealand) Version 1.0.] Copyright © 1994 Medical Outcomes Trust.

All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust.

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	lgh4a
b	Accomplished less than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	lgh4b
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	lgh4c
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	lgh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO	
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	lgh5a
b	Accomplished less than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	lgh5b
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	lgh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁ Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂ Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃ Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄ Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅ Extremely
---	---	---	--	--

lgh6

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁ No bodily pain	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂ Very mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃ Mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄ Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅ Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆ Very severe
---	--	---	---	---	--

lgh7

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁ Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂ Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃ Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄ Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅ Extremely
---	---	---	--	--

lgh8

A9 These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		All of the time	Most of the time	A good bit of the time	Some of the time	A little of the time	None of the time	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	lgh9i

A10 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc.)?

(Cross ONE box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁ All of the time	lgh10
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂ Most of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃ Some of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄ A little of the time	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅ None of the time	

A11 How TRUE or FALSE is each of the following statements for you?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		Definitely True	Mostly True	Don't know	Mostly False	Definitely False	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	lgh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	lgh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	lgh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	lgh11d

PART B: YOU, YOUR LIFESTYLE AND YOUR LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross ONE box)

11spects

- 1 Not at all
- 2 Less than once a week
- 3 1 to 2 times a week
- 4 3 times a week
- 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- 6 Every day

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products? (Cross ONE box)

11ssmkf

- 1 No, I have never smoked ➔ Go to B4
- 2 No, I no longer smoke ➔ Go to B4
- 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➔ Go to B3
- 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➔ Go to B3
- 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➔ Go to B3

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

11stbcn

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes: per week

11sdrkf

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross ONE box)

- 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➔ Go to B6
- 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➔ Go to B6
- 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- 8 Yes, but only rarely

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285 ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross ONE box)

11sdrka

- 1 13 or more standard drinks
- 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

B6 How tall are you (without shoes)?

You only need to provide an answer in either centimeters (cms) or in feet / inches.

11bmhtcm
11bmhtft
11bmhtin

cms

OR

feet inches

(Note: There are 12 inches in a foot)

B7 What is your current weight?

You only need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.

11bmwtkg
11bmwtst
11bmwtlb

kgs

OR

stones pounds

(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

B8 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association?

(Cross ONE box)

11sclub

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

B9 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time?(Cross **ONE** box) 1 Almost always 2 Often 3 Sometimes 4 Rarely 5 Never

llsrush

B10 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with?(Cross **ONE** box) 1 Almost always 2 Often 3 Sometimes 4 Rarely 5 Never

llsstime

B11 Now think about the local area in which you live. How strong is your preference to continue living in this area?(Cross **ONE** box) 1 Strong preference to stay 2 Moderate preference to stay 3 Unsure / No strong preference to stay or leave 4 Moderate preference to leave 5 Strong preference to leave

llslarea

B12 How common are the following things in your local neighbourhood?(Cross **ONE** box on EACH line)

		<i>Never happens</i>	<i>Very rare</i>	<i>Not common</i>	<i>Fairly common</i>	<i>Very common</i>	<i>Don't know</i>	
a	Neighbours helping each other out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslanh
b	Neighbours doing things together?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsland
c	Loud traffic noise?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslatn
d	Noise from airplanes, trains or industry?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslaat
e	Homes and gardens in bad condition?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslahg
f	Rubbish and litter lying around?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslarl
g	Teenagers hanging around on the streets?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslats
h	People being hostile and aggressive?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslaha
i	Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslavd
j	Burglary and theft?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	llslabt

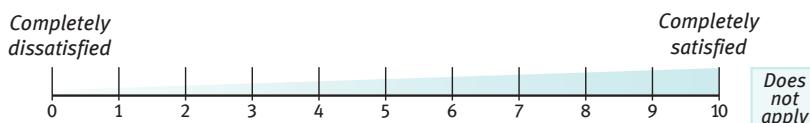
B13 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply

to you, cross the
“Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:



Does not apply

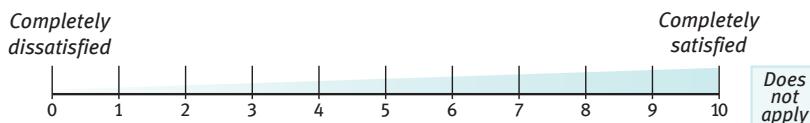
a	your relationship with your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsrelsc
c	your partner’s relationship with your children?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsrelfs

B14 And how satisfied are you with the following aspects of family life?

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how satisfied or dissatisfied you currently are.

If the question does not apply
to you, cross the
“Does not apply” category.

How satisfied are you with:



Does not apply

a	the way childcare tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llsccddiv
b	the way household tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<input type="checkbox"/> 0 0	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 8	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 9	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 10	<input type="checkbox"/>	llshhdiv

+

+

+

B15 Which of the following categories best describes how you think of yourself?

(Cross **ONE** box)

- 1 Heterosexual or Straight
- 2 Gay or Lesbian
- 3 Bisexual
- 4 Other
- 5 Unsure/Don't know
- 6 Prefer not to say

llssexor

B16 Are you married or living with someone in a long-term relationship?

(Cross **ONE** box)

- 1 YES ➔ PLEASE COMPLETE THE NEXT QUESTION, B17
- 2 No ➔ Go to B18 ON PAGE 9

llsmarlt

B17 The next few questions are about your relationship with your spouse or partner.

(Please cross **ONE** box for **EACH** statement)

a	How good is your relationship compared to most?	Poor <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	Excellent <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	llsrlrel
b	How often do you wish you had not married/got into this relationship?	Never <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	Very often <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	llsrlfrr
c	To what extent has your relationship met your original expectations?	Hardly at all <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	Completely <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	llsrlrme
d	How much do you love your spouse/partner?	Not much <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	Very, very much <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	llsrlaol
e	How many problems are there in your relationship?	Not many <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	Very many <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	llsrlpir
f	How well does your spouse/partner meet your needs?	Poor <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	Excellent <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5	llsrlsmn

B18 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I do much more than my fair share
- 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- 3 I do my fair share
- 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- 5 I do much less than my fair share

Go to B19 ➔

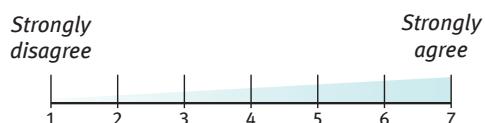
B19 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Every day
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 About once a week
- 4 2 or 3 times a month
- 5 About once a month
- 6 Once or twice every 3 months
- 7 Less often than once every 3 months

B20 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

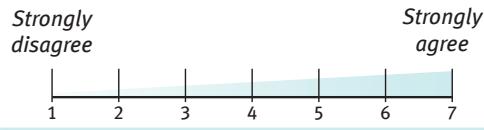
(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llssupsh

B21 Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Cross ONE box for EACH statement)



a	In difficult situations where a lot depends on me, I am afraid of failing	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11samsaf
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
b	I like situations where I can find out how capable I am	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11samshc
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
c	I feel uneasy about undertaking a task if I am unsure of succeeding	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11samtus
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
d	When confronted by a difficult problem, I prefer to start working on it straight away	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11sampsww
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
e	I am afraid of tasks that I cannot work out or solve	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11samtns
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
f	I enjoy situations that make use of my abilities	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11samsua
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
g	Even when nobody is watching, I feel anxious in new situations	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11samnsa
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
h	I am attracted to tasks that allow me to test my abilities	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11samtaa
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				
i	I start feeling anxious if I do not understand a problem immediately	<table border="1"><tr><td>1 1</td><td>2 2</td><td>3 3</td><td>4 4</td><td>5 5</td><td>6 6</td><td>7 7</td></tr></table>	1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7	11samaup
1 1	2 2	3 3	4 4	5 5	6 6	7 7				

B22 Thinking about the past 12 months, how often do you do the following activities?

(Cross ONE
box on **EACH** line)

		<i>Every day or most days</i>	<i>Several times a week</i>	<i>About once a week</i>	<i>2 or 3 times a month</i>	<i>About once a month</i>	<i>Less than once a month</i>	<i>Not at all</i>	
a	Watch television programs or movies	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscawtv
b	Read books	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscarb
c	Read magazines or newspapers	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscarmn
d	Do puzzles (like crosswords or Sudoku) or play word games (such as Scrabble)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscapwg
e	Play other games, such as board games or computer games	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscabcg
f	Write (e.g., reports, letters, stories or journal entries)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscawri
g	Attend educational lectures or courses	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscalec
h	Arts or crafts or other artistic activities (e.g., playing musical instruments)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscaart
i	Go to museums or art galleries	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	llscagal

+

+

+

B23 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer "YES", then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred	Did any of these happen to you in the past 12 months?	YES	NO	If "YES" indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
llemar	a Got married	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	llemarq1	llemarq2	llemarq3	llemarq4	llemarna
llesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	llesepq1	llesepq2	llesepq3	llesepq4	llesepna
llercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	llerclq1	llerclq2	llerclq3	llerclq4	llerclna
leprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	leprgq1	leprgq2	leprgq3	leprgq4	leprgna
lebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lebthq1	lebthq2	lebthq3	lebthq4	lebthna
leins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	leinsq1	leinsq2	leinsq3	leinsq4	leinsna
leinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	leinfq1	leinfq2	leinfq3	leinfq4	leinfna
ledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	ledscq1	ledscq2	ledscq3	ledscq4	ledscna
ledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	ledrlq1	ledrlq2	ledrlq3	ledrlq4	ledrlna
ledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	ledfrq1	ledfrq2	ledfrq3	ledfrq4	ledfrna
levio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	levioq1	levioq2	levioq3	levioq4	leviona
lepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lepcmq1	lepcmq2	lepcmq3	lepcmq4	lepcmna
lejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lejlsq1	lejlsq2	lejlsq3	lejlsq4	lejlsna
lejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lejlfq1	lejlfq2	lejlfq3	lejlfq4	lejlfna
lertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lertrq1	lertrq2	lertrq3	lertrq4	lertrna
lefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lefrdq1	lefrdq2	lefrdq3	lefrdq4	lefrdna
lejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lejobq1	lejobq2	lejobq3	lejobq4	lejobna
leprm	r Promoted at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	leprmq1	leprmq2	leprmq3	leprmq4	leprmna
lefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lefniq1	lefniq2	lefniq3	lefniq4	lefniina
lefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lefnwq1	lefnwq2	lefnwq3	lefnwq4	lefwna
lemvd	u Changed residence	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	lemvdq1	lemvdq2	lemvdq3	lemvdq4	lemvdna
ledhm	v A weather-related disaster (e.g., flood, bushfire, cyclone) damaged or destroyed your home	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	ledhmq1	ledhmq2	ledhmq3	ledhmq4	ledhmna

B24 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
• If you do not do an activity, write “0” in the hours box

		Hours per week	Minutes (if applicable)	
a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shremp 11smnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shrcm 11smncm
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shrrerr 11smnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shrhw 11smnhw
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shrod 11smnod
f	Playing with your children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shrchd 11smnchd
g	Looking after other people's children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shrocd 11smnecd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shrvol 11smnvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	11shrcar 11smncar
TOTAL: This cannot exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please re-think your answers.		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)

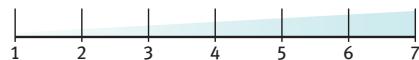
B25 The following statements are about your use of computers. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

By computer we mean a desktop or laptop computer, or ANY device that you use to do things such as sending or receiving email messages, processing data or text, or finding things on the internet.

(Cross ONE box for EACH statement)

Strongly
disagree

Strongly
agree



a	My level of computer skills meets my present needs	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	11scumprn
b	I feel comfortable installing or upgrading computer software	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	11scuius
c	Computers have made it possible for me to get more done in less time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	11scugmd
d	Computers have made it easier for me to get useful information	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	11scugui
e	Computers have helped me to learn new skills other than computer skills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	11sculns
f	Computers have helped me to communicate with people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	11scucwp
g	Computers have helped me reach my occupational (career) goals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	11scurcg

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

lfipros

C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are ...

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Prosperous
- 2 Very comfortable
- 3 Reasonably comfortable
- 4 Just getting along
- 5 Poor
- 6 Very poor

Go to C2 ➔

C2 Since January 2012 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		YES	NO
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

lfiprbeg

lfiprbmr

lfiprbps

lfiprbwm

lfiprbuh

lfiprbfh

lfiprbwo

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$3000 for an emergency. Which of the following best describes how hard it would be for you to get that money?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I could easily raise the money ➔ Go to C3b
- 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➔ Go to C3b
- 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➔ Go to C3b
- 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➔ Go to C4

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross ALL boxes that apply)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Use savings	lfisav
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Borrow from a relative who lives with you	lfibrelh
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere	lfibrelo
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Borrow from a friend	lfibfri
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Borrow from a financial institution or use credit	lfibfin
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Sell an asset	lfisass
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 Use some other method to find the money	lfioth
	lfina

lfiemerf

lfibrelh

lfibrelo

lfibfri

lfibfin

lfisass

lfioth

lfina

C4 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing your (and your family's) savings habits?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Don't save: usually spend more than income
- 2 Don't save: usually spend about as much as income
- 3 Save whatever is left over at the end of the month — no regular plan
- 4 Spend regular income, save other income
- 5 Save regularly by putting money aside each month

lfisave

C5 In planning your saving and spending, which of the following time periods is most important to you?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 The next week
- 2 The next few months
- 3 The next year

- 4 The next 2 to 4 years
- 5 The next 5 to 10 years
- 6 More than 10 years ahead

1fisavep

1firisk

C6a Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment.

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns ➔ Go to C7
- 2 I take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns ➔ Go to C7
- 3 I take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns ➔ Go to C7
- 4 I am not willing to take any financial risks ➔ Go to C7
- 5 I never have any spare cash ➔ Go to C6b

C6b Assume you had some spare cash that could be used for savings or investment. Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you would be willing to take with this money?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I would take substantial financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns
- 2 I would take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns
- 3 I would take average financial risks expecting to earn average returns
- 4 I would not be willing to take any financial risks

1firiska

C7 Who makes the decisions about the following issues in your household? (Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always/ usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always/ usually someone not living in house	Does not apply
a	Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> ₉
b	Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> ₉
c	The number of hours you spend in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> ₉
d	The number of hours your partner / spouse spends in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> ₉
e	The way children are raised	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> ₉
f	Social life and leisure activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> ₉
g	Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> ₉

1dhhd

1dhh1hp

1dhhpw

1dhpwhr

1dhcup

1dhsoc

1dhsib

HOUSEHOLD SPENDING

C8 Do you have any responsibility for the payment of household bills, such as electricity, gas, water and council rates?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 Yes ➡ Please continue
- 2 No ➡ Go to D1 ON PAGE 17

1xpresp

C9 For each type of expenditure below, write in your best estimate of the total amount spent on that item by all people in the household.

If you are unsure please make your best guess.

Do not include expenses associated with any businesses you may own.

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

Weekly Expenses

			Any expenditure? NO YES	HOW MUCH PER WEEK? (on average)	
a	Groceries <i>(Include food, cleaning products, pet food and personal care products. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol or tobacco.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xpgrocs 1xpgroca
b	Alcohol <i>(Include alcohol consumed with meals eaten out.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xpalc 1xpalca
c	Cigarettes and other tobacco products	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xpccig 1xpcciga
d	Public transport and taxis	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xppubt 1xppubta
e	Meals eaten out <i>(Include restaurants, take-away food, and bought lunches and snacks. Do <u>not</u> include alcohol.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xpwmemo 1xpwmemoa

Monthly Expenses

			Any expenditure? NO YES	HOW MUCH PER MONTH? (on average)	
f	Motor vehicle fuel (petrol, diesel, LPG) and engine oil	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xpmvf 1xpmvfa
g	Men's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xpmcf 1xpmcfa
h	Women's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xpwcfa 1xpwcfc
i	Children's clothing and footwear	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xpccfa 1xpccfc
j	Telephone rent and calls, and internet charges <i>(Include rent and charges on mobile phones)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ➡ \$	·00	1xptelia 1xptelia

Annual Expenses

		<i>Any expenditure?</i>	HOW MUCH IN THE <u>LAST 12 MONTHS?</u>	
		NO YES		
k	Private health insurance	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> → \$ [] .00	[] .00	1xpphi 1xpphia
l	Other insurance (such as home and contents and motor vehicle insurance)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> → \$ [] .00	[] .00	1xploi 1xpoia
m	Fees paid to doctors, dentists, opticians, physiotherapists, chiropractors and any other health practitioner	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> → \$ [] .00	[] .00	1xphltip 1xphltipa
n	Medicines, prescriptions and pharmaceuticals <i>(Include alternative medicines.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> → \$ [] .00	[] .00	1xpphrm 1xpphrma
o	Electricity bills, gas bills and other heating fuel (such as firewood and heating oil)	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> → \$ [] .00	[] .00	1xputil 1xputila
p	Repairs, renovations and maintenance to your home	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> → \$ [] .00	[] .00	1xphmrn 1xphmrna
q	Motor vehicle repairs and maintenance <i>(Include regular servicing.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> → \$ [] .00	[] .00	1xpmvr 1xpmvra
r	Education fees paid to schools, universities and other education providers <i>(Include private tuition fees.)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> → \$ [] .00	[] .00	1xpeduc 1xpeduca

PART D: YOUR JOB AND THE WORKPLACE

D1 Are you currently in paid work?

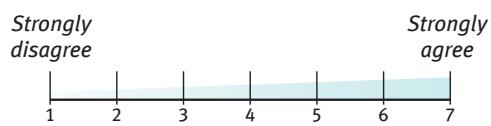
1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO D2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART D

1jopw

2 No ➡ Go to PART E ON PAGE 18

D2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomp <i>i</i>
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomp <i>f</i>
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1joms <i>f</i>
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomns
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomfw
m	I have a lot of choice in deciding what I do at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomdw
n	My working times can be flexible	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomflex
o	I can decide when to take a break	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jombrk
p	My job requires me to do the same things over and over again	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomrpt
q	My job provides me with a variety of interesting things to do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomvar
r	My job requires me to take initiative	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomini
s	I have to work fast in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomfast
t	I have to work very intensely in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomwi
u	I don't have enough time to do everything in my job	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	1jomtime

D3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For each, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross ONE box on EACH line)

		Yes	No	Don't know	
a	Employer-funded paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	ljowppml
b	Employer-funded paid paternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	ljowpppl
c	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	ljowpcr
d	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	ljowpptw
e	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	ljowphbw
f	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	ljowpfpx
g	Child care facilities or subsidised child care expenses	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/>	ljowpcc

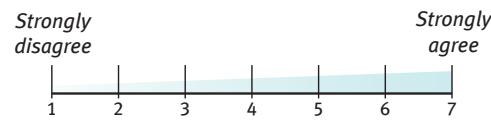
PART E: PARENTING

E1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- 1 Yes ➔ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E
 2 No ➔ Go to PART F ON PAGE 20

lparesp

E2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpahard
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpatird
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpatrap
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawork

E3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross ONE box)

- 1 I do much more than my fair share
 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
 3 I do my fair share
 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
 5 I do much less than my fair share

lpashare

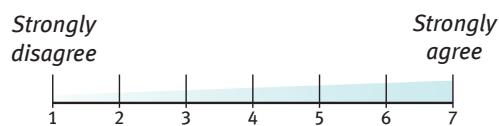
This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and

► Go to PART F ON PAGE 20

- E4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ONE box for EACH statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawklmv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawktdw
e	Having both work and family responsibilities challenges me to be the best I can be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkcme
f	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkle
g	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkmfh
h	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkfle
i	Working makes me feel good about myself, which is good for my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkgd
j	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkpec
k	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkbac
l	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkbp
m	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkwc
n	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawklte
o	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkrap
p	Thinking about the children interferes with my performance at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 7	lpawkcip

PART F:**F1 Are you male or female?**(Cross **ONE** box) 1 Male 2 Female**F2 Which age group do you belong to?**(Cross **ONE** box)

- | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | 15 – 17 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 6 | 35 – 44 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 2 | 18 – 19 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 7 | 45 – 54 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 3 | 20 – 21 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 8 | 55 – 64 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 4 | 22 – 24 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 | 65 – 74 years |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 | 25 – 34 years | <input type="checkbox"/> 10 | 75 years or over |

F3 What is today's date?day month year

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	/	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	/	2	0	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	---	----------------------	----------------------	---	---	---	----------------------	----------------------

lscdate

F4 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

RETURNING YOUR COMPLETED QUESTIONNAIRE

- Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.
- If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

Once again, Thank You for your cooperation and participation.

SHOWCARDS

WAVE 12

SHOWCARD HF16

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**
 - usually works 35 hours or more per week..... 1**
 - usually works less than 35 hours per week..... 2**
- **Not employed but looking for work..... 3**
- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**
 - Retired..... 4**
 - Home duties..... 5**
 - Non-working student 6**

SHOWCARD HF17

Please Answer Yes or No

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

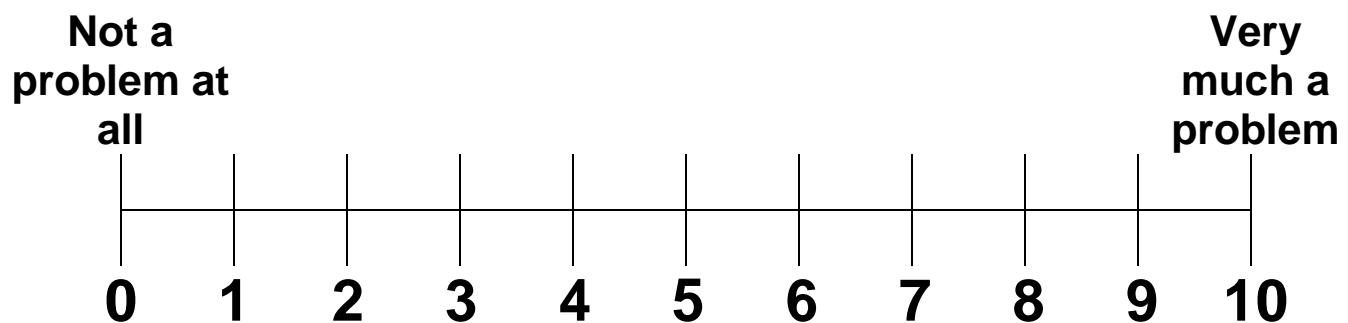
- **Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;**
 - **Restrict everyday activity; and**
 - **Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.**
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
 - Hearing problems
 - Speech problems
 - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
 - Difficulty learning or understanding things
 - Limited use of arms or fingers
 - Difficulty gripping things
 - Limited use of feet or legs
 - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
 - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
 - Any disfigurement or deformity
 - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
 - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
 - Chronic or recurring pain
 - Long-term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
 - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
 - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

SHOWCARD Q4

Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre
- Outside of school hours or Vacation Care
- Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child
- Someone paid to care for your child in their home
- A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind

SHOWCARD Q5



- a **Finding good quality child care**
- b **Finding the right person to take care of your child**
- c **Getting care for the hours you need**
- d **Finding care for a sick child**
- e **Finding care during school holidays**
- f **The cost of child care**
- g **Juggling multiple child care arrangements**
- h **Finding care for a difficult or special needs child**
- i **Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice**
- j **Finding a child care centre in the right location**
- k **Finding care your (child is /children are) happy with**
- l **Finding care at short notice**

SHOWCARD Q6a

- Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre
- Outside of school hours or Vacation Care
- Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)
- Someone paid to care for your child in their home
- A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)
- A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)
- A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)
- The child's brother or sister
- The child goes to your (or your partner's) work
- Child looks after his or her self
- Some other form of child care

SHOWCARD Q6b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q8

Me or my partner (e.g. you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister.....	02
Child looks after self	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Formal outside of school hours care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q9

- Me or my partner (e.g. taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren) 01**
- The child's brother or sister..... 02**
- Child looks after self 03**
- Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace 04**
- Child's grandparent who lives with us..... 05**
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere..... 06**
- Other relative who lives with us 07**
- Other relative who lives elsewhere 08**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home..... 09**
- A friend or neighbour in their home..... 10**
- A paid sitter or nanny 11**
- Family day care 12**
- Vacation care 13**
- Other (please specify)..... 21**

SHOWCARD Q11

- Me or my partner (e.g. you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....01**
- The child's brother or sister.....02**
- Child's grandparent who lives with us.....03**
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....04**
- Other relative who lives with us05**
- Other relative who lives elsewhere06**
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home.....07**
- A friend or neighbour in their home.....08**
- A paid sitter or nanny**09
- Family day care**10
- Long day care centre at workplace**11
- Private or community long day care centre**12
- Kindergarten / pre-school**13
- Other (please specify).....21**

SHOWCARD Q12

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q14

- The child's brother or sister**01
- Child's grandparent who lives with us**02
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere**03
- Other relative who lives with us**04
- Other relative who lives elsewhere**05
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home**06
- A friend or neighbour in their home**07
- A paid sitter or nanny.....**08
- Family day care.....**09
- Private or community long day care centre.....**10
- Formal outside of school hours care**11
- Other (please specify)**21

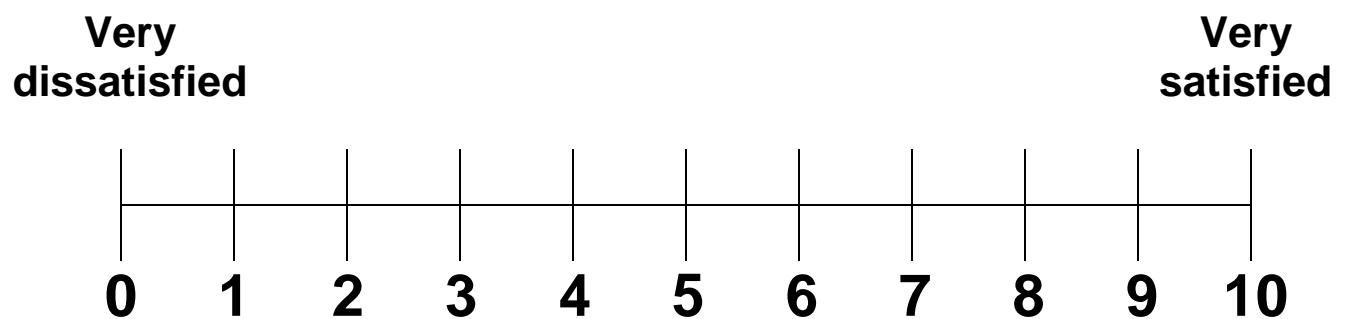
SHOWCARD Q16

- The child's brother or sister**01
- Child's grandparent who lives with us**02
- Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere**03
- Other relative who lives with us**04
- Other relative who lives elsewhere**05
- A friend or neighbour coming to our home**06
- A friend or neighbour in their home**07
- A paid sitter or nanny.....**08
- Family day care**09
- Private or community long day care centre.....**10
- Kindergarten / pre-school**11
- Other (please specify)**21

SHOWCARD Q22

Government school.....	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD Q26



SHOWCARD Q27

- Excellent..... 1**
- Above average..... 2**
- Average 3**
- Below average 4**
- Well below average 5**

SHOWCARD R13

Type of loan

Line of credit 1

Reverse mortgage 2

Other (please specify) 8

SHOWCARD R20

Type of loan

Line of credit 1

Reverse mortgage 2

Other (please specify) 8

SHOWCARD R23

Include food, supermarket and convenience store shopping.

LIST A

All groceries,
**including cleaning
products and toiletries**

For example:

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)
- Pet food
- Cleaning products
- Toilet paper
- Soap, shampoo etc

LIST B

Food and drink only

For example:

- Meat and fish
- Bread and milk
- Fruit and vegetables
- Tinned and packaged food
- Drinks (but not alcohol)

SHOWCARD R26

TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2011 to 30 June 2012),
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED.

Include income from all sources, such as wages, investments and
government pensions and benefits.

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Per Week</u>	
Negative or Zero Income.....		1
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	2
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	3
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	4
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	5
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	6
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	7
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	8
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	9
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399).....	10
\$125,000 - \$149,999.....	(\$2400 - \$2879).....	11
\$150,000 - \$199,999.....	(\$2880 - \$3839).....	12
\$200,000 or more.....	(\$3840 or more).....	13

SHOWCARD AA11

Skilled migrant	1
Business migrant.....	2
Family migrant*	3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant	4
New Zealand citizen	5
None of the above	8

* Family migrants include people coming to Australia as spouses, parents or children of Australian permanent residents or citizens

SHOWCARD BB11

None 1

Primary school only..... 2

**Some secondary school,
but no more than Year 10.....** 3

**Year 11 or equivalent
(e.g. 5th form, Leaving Certificate).....** 4

**Year 12 or equivalent
(e.g. 6th form, Matriculation).....** 5

SHOWCARD BB13

University	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical & Further Education	4
Employer	5
Other (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary)	1
• 6 th form	
• Matriculation	
• Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)	
• Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)	
• Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)	
• General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)	
• International Baccalaureate	
• Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)	
• Senior Certificate (Qld)	
• Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)	
• South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)	
• Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)	
• Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)	
• Western Australian Certificate of Education (WACE)	
• Year 12 Certificate (ACT)	
Year 11 or equivalent	2
• 5 th form	
• School Leaving Certificate (Vic)	
• Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)	
• Leaving Certificate (SA)	
• Leaving (Vic, SA)	
Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....	3
• 4 th form	
• Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)	
• School Certificate (NSW, Tas)	
• Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)	
• Achievement Certificate (WA)	
• General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)	
• General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)	
• Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)	
• Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)	
• Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)	
Year 9 or equivalent	4
Year 8 or equivalent	5
Year 7 or equivalent	6
Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school.....	7
Attended primary school but did not finish	8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school.....	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification.....	001
Teaching qualification	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship	514
Technician's certificate / Advanced certificate.....	511
Other certificate – level I.....	524
Other certificate – level II.....	521
Other certificate – level III.....	598
Other certificate – level IV	599
Other certificate – don't know level.....	500
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent)	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours.....	312
Honours bachelor degree.....	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	995
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying.....	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse	511
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	421
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree.....	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse.....	310
Registered Nurse, Sister.....	310
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate diploma....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify).....	997

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert.)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert.).....	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).....	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify).....	997

SHOWCARD 6

University.....	1
Teachers' college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	4
Secondary School.....	5
Adult or community education centre	6
Business college.....	7
Professional association or industry association	8
Equipment and / or product manufacturer or supplier	9
Other organisation – government (specify)	10
Other organisation – private (specify)	11

SHOWCARD 7

Natural and physical sciences.....	1
Information technology	2
Engineering and related technologies.....	3
Architecture and building	4
Agriculture, environment and related studies	5
Medicine.....	6
Nursing.....	7
Other health-related (e.g., Pharmacy, Dental Studies, Rehabilitation therapies, Optical science, Veterinary studies)	8
Education.....	9
Management and commerce (e.g., Accounting, Business, Sales and marketing, Banking and finance, Office studies)	10
Law	11
Society and culture (e.g., Economics, Political science, Social work, History, Psychology, Languages, Religion, Sport).....	12
Creative arts	13
Food, hospitality and personal services	14
Other (specify).....	95

SHOWCARD 8

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify)	997

SHOWCARD 9

University.....	1
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	2
Secondary school	3
Adult or community education centre	4
Business college.....	5
Professional association or industry association	6
Equipment and / or product manufacturer or supplier	7
Other organisation – government (specify)	8
Other organisation – private (specify)	9

SHOWCARD 10

Natural and physical sciences.....	1
Information technology	2
Engineering and related technologies.....	3
Architecture and building	4
Agriculture, environment and related studies	5
Medicine.....	6
Nursing.....	7
Other health-related (e.g., Pharmacy, Dental Studies, Rehabilitation therapies, Optical science, Veterinary studies)	8
Education.....	9
Management and commerce (e.g., Accounting, Business, Sales and marketing, Banking and finance, Office studies)	10
Law	11
Society and culture (e.g., Economics, Political science, Social work, History, Psychology, Languages, Religion, Sport).....	12
Creative arts	13
Food, hospitality and personal services	14
Other (specify).....	95

SHOWCARD 11

Retired / Voluntarily inactive	1
Home duties / Child care	2
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university	3
Own disability or handicap.....	4
Own illness or injury	5
Looking after ill or disabled person	6
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	7
Working in an unpaid voluntary job	8
Other activity (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD A6

Government school.....	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD A9

Certificate – level I	524
Certificate – level II	521
Certificate – level III	514
Certificate – level IV.....	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Graduate Diploma.....	211
Masters Degree	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD A20

**Note: Qualifications are listed from highest to lowest*

Doctorate	110
Masters Degree	120
Graduate Diploma	211
Graduate Certificate	221
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	312
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	411
Associate Degree	413
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	421
Certificate level IV	511
Certificate level III.....	514
Certificate level II.....	521
Certificate level I.....	524
Certificate – don't know level.....	500
Other (specify).....	995

SHOWCARD A22

University.....	1
Teachers' college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology.....	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	4
Secondary School.....	5
Adult or community education centre	6
Business college.....	7
Professional association or industry association	8
Equipment and / or product manufacturer or supplier	9
Other organisation – government (specify)	10
Other organisation – private (specify)	11

SHOWCARD A25

Natural and physical sciences.....	1
Information technology	2
Engineering and related technologies.....	3
Architecture and building	4
Agriculture, environment and related studies	5
Medicine.....	6
Nursing.....	7
Other health-related (e.g., Pharmacy, Dental Studies, Rehabilitation therapies, Optical science, Veterinary studies)	8
Education.....	9
Management and commerce (e.g., Accounting, Business, Sales and marketing, Banking and finance, Office studies)	10
Law	11
Society and culture (e.g., Economics, Political science, Social work, History, Psychology, Languages, Religion, Sport).....	12
Creative arts	13
Food, hospitality and personal services	14
Other (specify).....	95

SHOWCARD A31

University.....	1
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....	2
Secondary school	3
Adult or community education centre	4
Business college.....	5
Professional association or industry association	6
Equipment and / or product manufacturer or supplier	7
Other organisation – government (specify)	8
Other organisation – private (specify)	9

SHOWCARD A33

Natural and physical sciences.....	1
Information technology	2
Engineering and related technologies.....	3
Architecture and building	4
Agriculture, environment and related studies	5
Medicine.....	6
Nursing.....	7
Other health-related (e.g., Pharmacy, Dental Studies, Rehabilitation therapies, Optical science, Veterinary studies)	8
Education.....	9
Management and commerce (e.g., Accounting, Business, Sales and marketing, Banking and finance, Office studies)	10
Law	11
Society and culture (e.g., Economics, Political science, Social work, History, Psychology, Languages, Religion, Sport).....	12
Creative arts	13
Food, hospitality and personal services	14
Other (specify).....	95

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria are not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

- A regular daytime schedule** 1
- A regular evening shift** 2
- A regular night shift** 3
- A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)** 4
- Split shift (two distinct periods each day)** 5
- On call.....** 6
- Irregular schedule** 7
- Other (please specify)** 8

SHOWCARD C22

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1

Employed on a casual basis2

**Employed on a permanent or ongoing
basis.....3**

Other (please specify).....8

SHOWCARD C23

Collective (enterprise) agreement1

An agreement made at your workplace or firm between your employer and either a union or a group of employees.

It may sometimes be known as an Enterprise Agreement.

Individual agreement (or contract).....2

An agreement (formal or informal) between you and your employer. It may be verbal or written. It could simply be a letter of appointment.

Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement3

This will apply in those cases where you are covered by a collective (i.e. enterprise) agreement, but are paid above the rate specified in that agreement.

Paid exactly the Award rate4

None of the above

8

Other arrangement (*please describe*)

SHOWCARD C27

**If you are an independent contractor,
you:**

- usually issue invoices (including tax invoices) to bill clients for the work that you do for them
- usually earn income from using your skills and effort, not just from owning your business
- do not spend most of your work time dealing with administrative tasks and paperwork for your business
- may be able to negotiate the terms of your work contract
- may perform work for more than one client
- may subcontract work to another person or business

SHOWCARD C31

Commercial*

- Private sector “for profit” organisation 1**
- Government business enterprise or
commercial statutory authority 2**
- Other commercial (please specify) 3**

***By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.**

Non-commercial

- Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4**
- Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local
councils, schools and universities 5**
- Other non-commercial (please specify) 6**

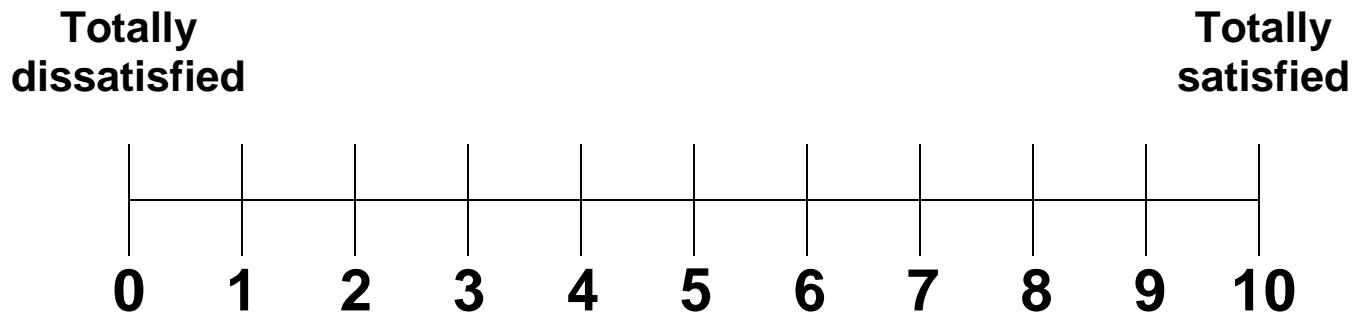
SHOWCARD C32

- One person (self)
- 2 to 4
- 5 to 9
- 10 to 19
- 20 to 49
- 50 to 99
- 100 to 199
- 200 to 499
- 500 or more

SHOWCARD C34

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C35



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?**

SHOWCARD C49

Self-employed.....	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	4
Other (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work	1
Answered an advertisement for a job.....	2
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices	3
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker	4
Checked or registered with an employment agency	5
Anything else (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D6

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel.....	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs	09
Because there were just no jobs at all.....	10
Because of difficulties in finding child care.....	11
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D9

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive.....1**
- Home duties / Child care2**
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3**
- Own illness, injury or disability4**
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....5**
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....6**
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....7**
- Other activity (please specify)8**

SHOWCARD D29

Self-employed.....	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	4
Other (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD E6

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel,
accommodation while
attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to
attend training course**

SHOWCARD E7

- To help you get started in your job1**
- To improve your skills in your current job2**
- To maintain professional status and/or
meet occupational standards3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in
the future or to facilitate promotion.....4**
- To develop your skills generally5**
- Because of health / safety concerns.....6**
- Other aims (please specify)8**

SHOWCARD E8

- Not at all** 1
- Only to a limited extent.....** 2
- To a moderate extent** 3
- To a great extent** 4
- To a very great extent.....** 5
- Did not learn any new skills.....** 8

SHOWCARD E14

- **Maternity leave**
- **Paternity leave**
- **Parental leave**
- **Long-service leave**
- **Bereavement leave**
- **Family leave**
- **Carers leave**
- **Other form of paid leave**

But NOT

- annual leave
- sick leave, or
- workers' compensation

SHOWCARD E17

Study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Work for the dole / Drought force	04
Unpaid Work Experience Placements	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy / numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Community Development Employment Projects	09
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	10
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	11
Defence Force Reserve.....	12
Other government employment or training programs	13
Non-vocational programs.....	14

SHOWCARD F7

Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions)	1
Motor vehicle.....	2
Computer	3
Child care.....	4
Telephone	5
Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....	6
Household/personal bills	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD F10

Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent	1
Telephone and/or contribution to private telephone calls	2
Motor vehicle (private use)	3
Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution).....	4
Computer (private use)	5
Child care.....	6
Car park	7
Shares	8
Low interest loans	9
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD F19

Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions)	1
Motor vehicle.....	2
Computer	3
Child care.....	4
Telephone	5
Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....	6
Household / personal bills	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD F22

Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent	1
Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls	2
Motor vehicle (private use)	3
Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution).....	4
Computer (private use)	5
Child care.....	6
Car park	7
Shares	8
Low interest loans	9
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD F28

Newstart Allowance	01
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	02
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	03
Wife Pension.....	04
Carer Payment.....	05
Sickness Allowance.....	06
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink)	07
Special Benefit	08
Partner Allowance.....	09
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Tax Benefit</i>)	10
Youth Allowance	11
Austudy / Abstudy payment.....	12
None of these	97

SHOWCARD F30

War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	1
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	2
Carer Allowance	3
Baby Bonus	4
Paid Parental Leave	5
Pensions or benefits paid by <u>overseas governments</u>.....	6
<u>Any other government pensions/ benefits (please specify)</u>	8

Do not include:

- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

SHOWCARD F31

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2011 to 30th June 2012

SHOWCARD F36

Superannuation (excluding the 9% compulsory contribution and any additional employer contributions)	1
Motor vehicle.....	2
Computer	3
Child care.....	4
Telephone	5
Housing (rent or mortgage repayments).....	6
Household / personal bills	7
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD F39

Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent	1
Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls	2
Motor vehicle (private use)	3
Superannuation (any employer contribution over and above the 9% compulsory contribution).....	4
Computer (private use)	5
Child care.....	6
Car park	7
Shares	8
Low interest loans	9
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD F43

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated.

SHOWCARD F49

Interest from:

- **banks**
- **other financial institution**
- **bonds**
- **debentures**
- **cash management trusts**
- **family or other private trust funds, or**
- **interest from loans to other persons not in this household**

SHOWCARD F50

Less than \$100.....	1
\$100 to \$499	2
\$500 to \$999	3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....	4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....	5
\$10,000 or more.....	6

SHOWCARD F51a

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

SHOWCARD F51c

Less than \$100.....	1
\$100 to \$499	2
\$500 to \$999	3
\$1,000 to \$4,999.....	4
\$5,000 to \$9,999.....	5
\$10,000 or more.....	6

SHOWCARD F52

Loss of \$10,000 or more.....	1
Loss of between \$5,000 and \$9,999	2
Loss of between \$1,000 and \$4,999	3
Profit or loss of less than \$1,000	4
Profit of between \$1,000 and \$4,999	5
Profit of between \$5,000 and \$9,999	6
Profit of \$10,000 or more.....	7

SHOWCARD F53

Age Pension (from Australian Government)	01
Seniors Supplement	02
Newstart Allowance	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs)	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	05
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	06
Wife Pension	07
Carer Payment	08
Carer Allowance.....	09
Sickness Allowance	10
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	11
War Widow's / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	12
Special Benefit	13
Partner Allowance	14
Youth Allowance.....	15
Austudy / Abstudy	16
Parenting Payment	17
Baby Bonus	18
Paid Parental Leave	19
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas governments</u>	20
<u>Other government pensions / allowances (please specify)</u>	97

Do not include Family Tax Benefit, Household Assistance Package or
Schoolkids Bonus payments

SHOWCARD F55

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	1
Child Support / Maintenance	2
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims.....	3
Redundancy and severance payments.....	4
Inheritance / Bequests	5
Parents	6
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	7
Any other source (please specify).....	96

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include Family Tax Benefit

SHOWCARD F58

- Hardly ever or never** 1
- Not very often.....** 2
- About half of the time.....** 3
- Most months.....** 4
- Always or almost always.....** 5

SHOWCARD G1

- Lives in this household
at least 50% of the time1**
- Lives in another household
more than 50% of the time2**
- Lives in a non-private dwelling, but spends
the remainder of the time mainly with you.....3**
- Lives elsewhere.....4**

SHOWCARD G3

- Less than 5 kilometres..... A**
- 5-9 kms B**
- 10-19 kms C**
- 20-49 kms D**
- 50-99 kms E**
- 100-499 kms F**
- 500 kms or more G**
- Overseas H**

SHOWCARD G9

Daily	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every 6 months.....	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year.....	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G10

- Nowhere near enough** 1
- Not quite enough.....** 2
- About right.....** 3
- A little too much** 4
- Way too much** 5

SHOWCARD G11

Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or more per week.....	1
Employed part-time - usually less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work.....	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired.....	4
Home duties.....	5
Non-working student	6
Other.....	8

SHOWCARD G15

- Less than 5 kilometres..... A**
- 5-9 kms B**
- 10-19 kms C**
- 20-49 kms D**
- 50-99 kms E**
- 100-499 kms F**
- 500 kms or more G**
- Overseas H**

SHOWCARD G22

Daily	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every 6 months.....	6
Once a year.....	7
Less than once a year.....	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G23

- Nowhere near enough** 1
- Not quite enough.....** 2
- About right.....** 3
- A little too much** 4
- Way too much** 5

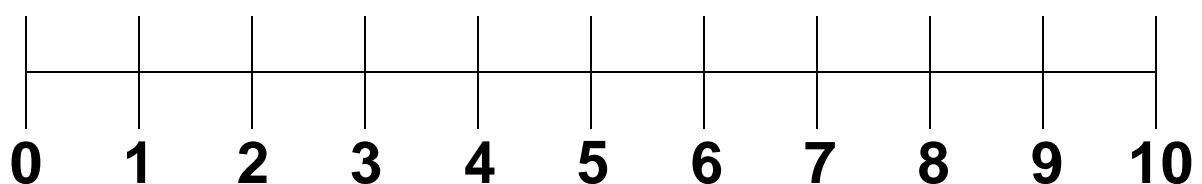
SHOWCARD G24

Employed – usually works 35 hours or more per week.....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work.....	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired	4
Home duties.....	5
Non-working student	6
Other	8

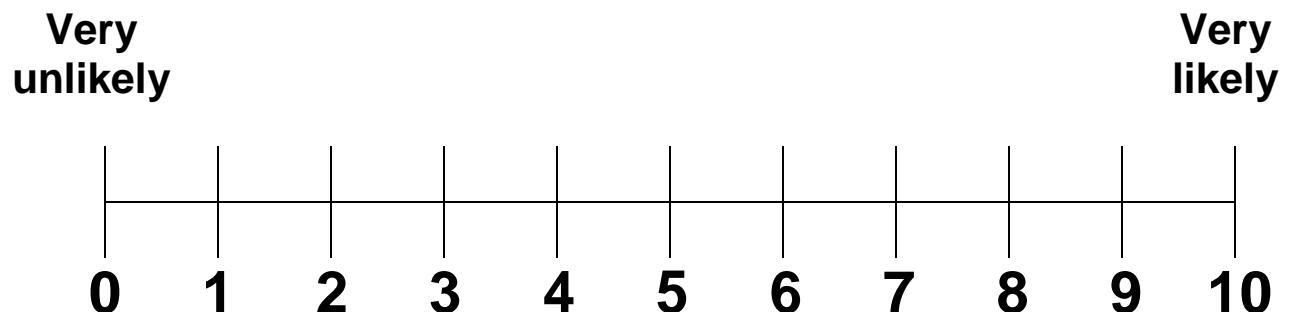
SHOWCARD G28

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child / more
children**

**Would very
much like to
have a child /
more
children**



SHOWCARD G29



SHOWCARD H1

Got married (in a registered marriage)	1
Separated (from a registered marriage).....	2
Got divorced (finalised a divorce).....	3
Reunited with spouse.....	4
Was widowed.....	5
None of the above	7

SHOWCARD H4

Married (in a registered marriage).....	1
Separated (but not divorced)	2
Divorced.....	3
Widowed	4
Never married but <u>living with someone</u> in a relationship.....	5
Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship.....	6

SHOWCARD H5

- Married and living with spouse1**
- Married but spouse is in an institution
(e.g. nursing home, gaol)2**
- Married, but living with spouse
less than half the time owing to
work / other commitments3**

SHOWCARD H8

- Very likely** 1
- Likely** 2
- Not sure.....** 3
- Unlikely** 4
- Very unlikely** 5
- Prefer not to disclose** 9

SHOWCARD HP18

Less than 1 km	A1
1 to 4 kms.....	B2
5 to 9 kms.....	C3
10 – 19 kms	D4
20 – 49 kms	E5
50 – 99 kms	F6
100 – 499 kms	G7
500 kms or more.....	H8
Overseas	J9

SHOWCARD HS9

Less than 5 km	A1
5 to 9 kms.....	B2
10 to 19 kms.....	C3
20 – 49 kms	D4
50 – 99 kms	E5
100 – 499 kms	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD K1

DISABILITIES / HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

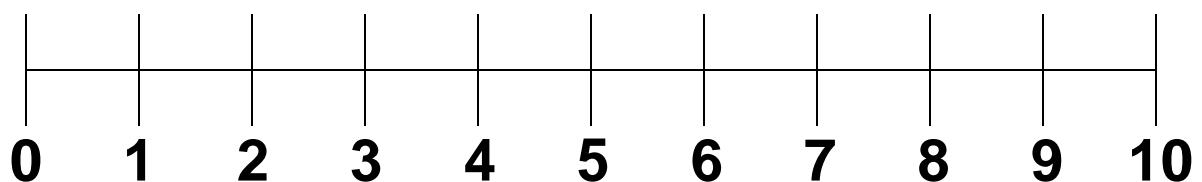
- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Cannot be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or lenses	01
Hearing problems	02
Speech problems	03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05
Limited use of arms or fingers	06
Difficulty gripping things	07
Limited use of feet or legs	08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines).....	10
Any disfigurement or deformity	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long-term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc	17

SHOWCARD K4

**Not
at all**

**Unable to
do any
work**



SHOWCARD K7

Self-care

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

Mobility

For example:

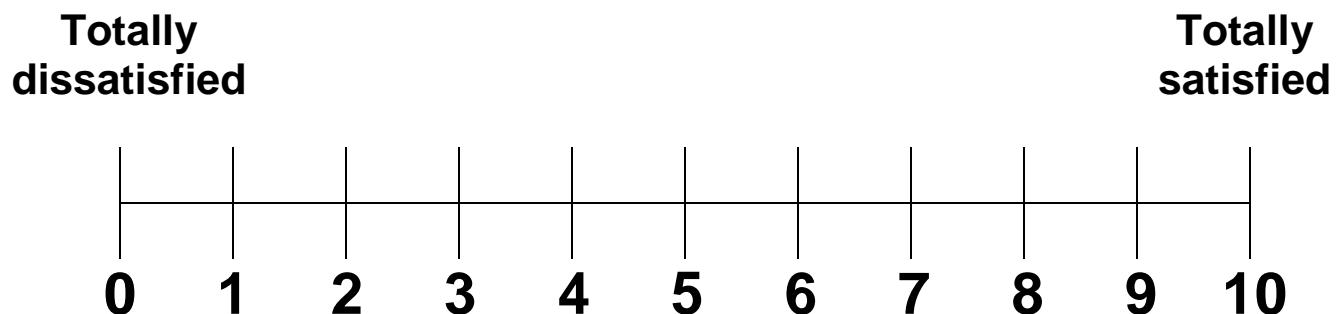
- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

Communication in own language

For example:

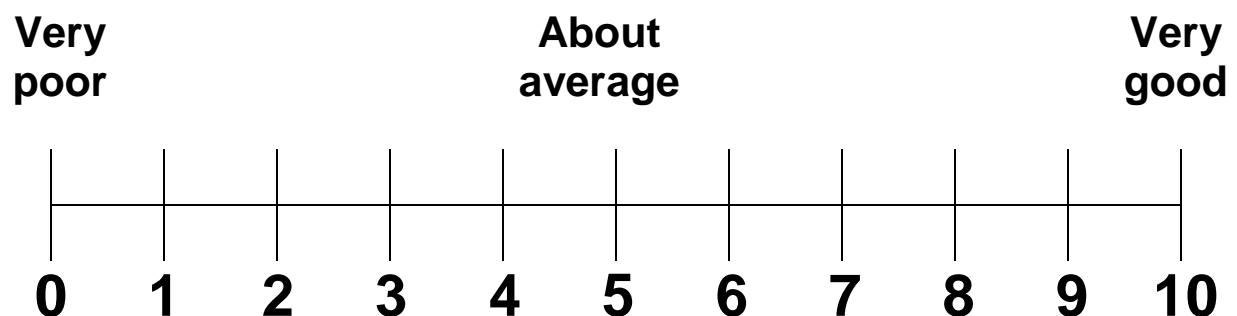
- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

SHOWCARD K13



- a The home in which you live
- b Your employment opportunities
- c Your financial situation
- d How safe you feel
- e Feeling part of your local community
- f Your health
- g The neighbourhood in which you live
- h The amount of free time you have

SHOWCARD N3



SHOWCARD N9

Less than Year 10 / No formal education required.....	1
Year 10 or Year 11	2
Year 12 (completion of high school).....	3
Certificate level I or II.....	4
Certificate level III or IV.....	5
Diploma or Advanced Diploma.....	6
Bachelor degree.....	7
Graduate certificate or diploma.....	8
Masters degree.....	9
Doctorate	10

SHOWCARD N16

CHORD
 AISLE
 DEBT
 NAIVE
 BOUQUET
 PLACEBO
 SUBTLE
 GOUGE
 HIATUS
 HEIR
 EQUIVOCAL
 RAREFY
 FACADE
 ZEALOT
 SUPERFLUOUS
 CELLIST
 QUADRUPED
 LEVIATHAN
 ABSTEMIOUS
 BEATIFY
 SIDEREAL
 GAUCHE
 DETENTE
 SYNCOPES
 DEMESNE